

**GENERAL DESCRIPTION**

The XRT83SL38 is a fully integrated Octal (eight channel) short-haul line interface unit for T1 (1.544Mbps) 100Ω, E1 (2.048Mbps) 75Ω or 120Ω, or J1 110Ω applications.

In T1 applications, the XRT83SL38 can generate five transmit pulse shapes to meet the short-haul Digital Cross-Connect (DSX-1) template requirements. It also provides programmable transmit pulse generators for each channel that can be used for output pulse shaping allowing performance improvement over a wide variety of conditions (The arbitrary pulse generators are available in both T1 and E1 modes).

The XRT83SL38 provides both a parallel **Host** microprocessor interface as well as a **Hardware** mode for programming and control.

Both the B8ZS and HDB3 encoding and decoding functions are selectable as well as AMI. An on-chip crystal-less jitter attenuator with a 32 or 64 bit FIFO can be placed either in the receive or the transmit path with loop bandwidths of less than 3Hz. The

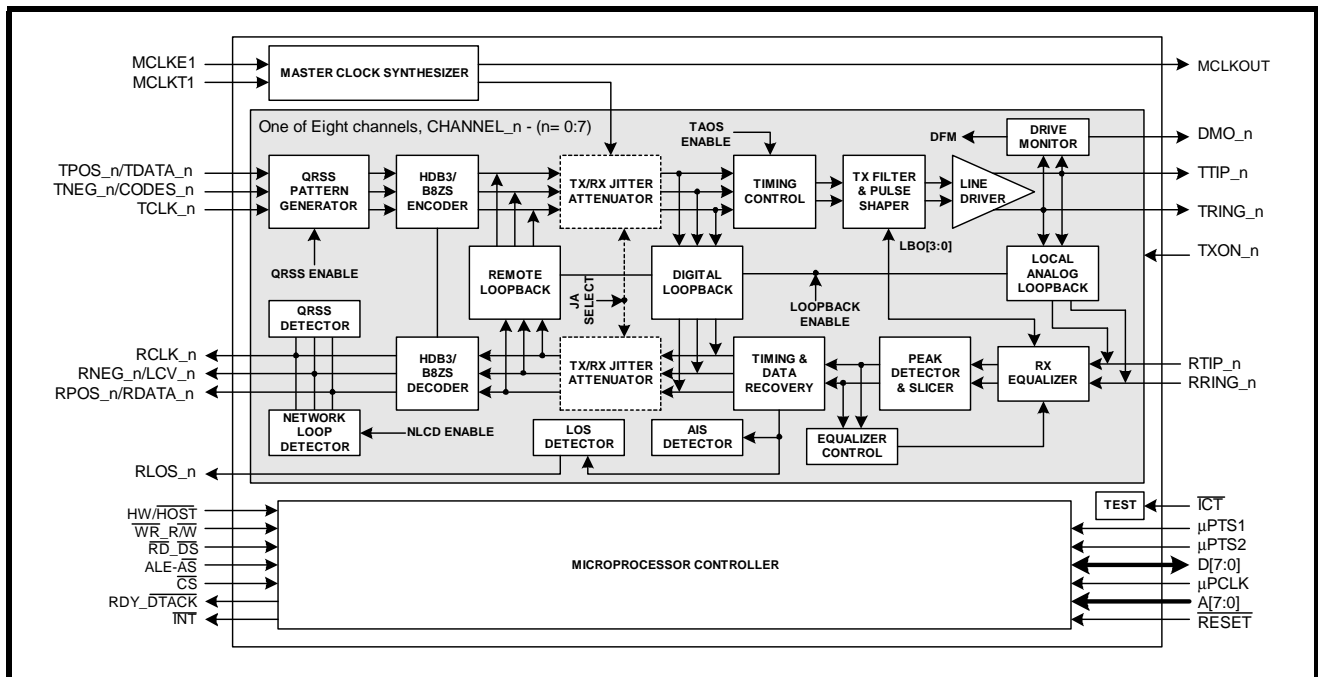
XRT83SL38 provides a variety of loop-back and diagnostic features as well as transmit driver short circuit detection and receive loss of signal monitoring. It supports internal impedance matching for 75Ω, 100Ω, 110Ω and 120Ω for both transmitter and receiver. In the absence of the power supply, the transmit outputs and receive inputs are tri-stated allowing for redundancy applications. The chip includes an integrated programmable clock multiplier that can synthesize T1 or E1 master clocks from a variety of external clock sources.

**APPLICATIONS**

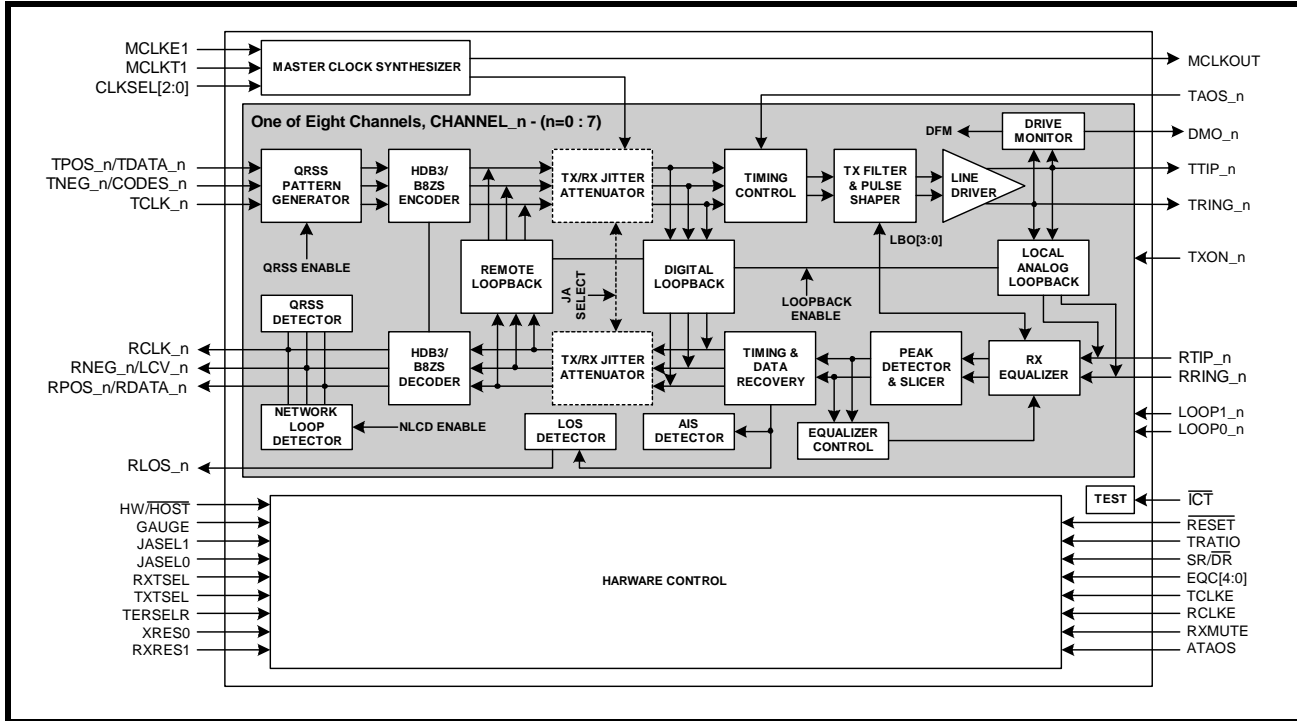
- T1 Digital Cross-Connects (DSX-1)
- ISDN Primary Rate Interface
- CSU/DSU E1/T1/J1 Interface
- T1/E1/J1 LAN/WAN Routers
- Public switching Systems and PBX Interfaces
- T1/E1/J1 Multiplexer and Channel Banks

**Features (See Page 2)**

**FIGURE 1. BLOCK DIAGRAM OF THE XRT83SL38 T1/E1/J1 LIU (HOST MODE)**



**FIGURE 2. BLOCK DIAGRAM OF THE XRT83SL38 T1/E1/J1 LIU (HARDWARE MODE)**



**FEATURES**

- Fully integrated eight channel short-haul transceivers for E1,T1 or J1 applications
- Programmable Transmit Pulse Shaper for E1,T1 or J1 short-haul interfaces
- Five fixed transmit pulse settings for T1 short-haul applications plus a fully programmable waveform generator for transmit output pulse shaping available for both T1 and E1 modes
- Selectable receiver sensitivity from 0 to 36dB cable loss
- Receive monitor mode handles 0 to 29dB resistive attenuation along with 0 to 6dB of cable attenuation for E1 and 0 to 3dB of cable attenuation for T1 modes
- Supports 75Ω and 120Ω (E1), 100Ω (T1) and 110Ω (J1) applications
- Internal and/or external impedance matching for 75Ω, 100Ω, 110Ω and 120Ω
- Tri-State transmit output and receive input capability for redundancy applications
- Provides High Impedance for Tx and Rx during power off
- Transmit return loss meets or exceeds ETSI 300-166 standard
- On-chip digital clock recovery circuit for high input jitter tolerance
- Crystal-less digital jitter attenuator with 32-bit or 64-bit FIFO selectable either in transmit or receive path
- On-chip frequency multiplier generates T1 or E1 Master clocks from variety of external clock sources
- High receiver interference immunity
- On-chip transmit short-circuit protection and limiting, and driver fail monitor output (DMO)
- Receive loss of signal (RLOS) output
- On-chip HDB3/B8ZS/AMI encoder/decoder functions
- QRSS pattern generator and detection for testing and monitoring

- Error and Bipolar Violation Insertion and Detection
- Receiver Line Attenuation Indication Output in 1dB steps
- Network Loop-Code Detection for automatic Loop-Back Activation/Deactivation
- Transmit All Ones (TAOS) and In-Band Network Loop Up and Down code generators
- Supports Local Analog, Remote, Digital and Dual Loop-Back Modes
- Meets or exceeds T1 and E1 short-haul network access specifications in ITU G.703, G.775, G.736 and G.823; TR-TSY-000499; ANSI T1.403 and T1.408; ETSI 300-166 and AT&T Pub 62411
- Supports both **Hardware** and **Host** (parallel Microprocessor) interface for programming
- Programmable Interrupt
- Low power dissipation
- Logic inputs accept either 3.3V or 5V levels
- Single 3.3V Supply Operation
- 225 ball BGA package
- -40°C to +85°C Temperature Range

**ORDERING INFORMATION**

| <b>PART NUMBER</b> | <b>PACKAGE</b> | <b>OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE</b> |
|--------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|
| XRT83SL38IB        | 225 Ball BGA   | -40°C to +85°C                     |

|   | 1       | 2        | 3        | 4        | 5      | 6         | 7      | 8        | 9        | 10       | 11      | 12     | 13     | 14     | 15      | 16      | 17        | 18       |
|---|---------|----------|----------|----------|--------|-----------|--------|----------|----------|----------|---------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|-----------|----------|
| A | NC1     | RNEG_0   | TCLK_1   | TPOS_1   | TAOS_2 | RDY_DTACK | ALE_AS | CLKSEL0  | DVDD     | A[1]     | A[3]    | A[7]   | TXON_0 | JASEL0 | TCLK_2  | RLOS_3  | RCLK_3    | NC4      |
| B | NC5     | RPOS_0   | RCLK_0   | TCLK_0   | TNEG_1 | TAOS_1    | CS     | CLKSEL1  | DGND     | A[2]     | A[6]    | TXON_3 | JASEL1 | TPOS_2 | TNEG_3  | RNEG_3  | RPOS_3    | NC12     |
| C | RTIP_0  | RVDD_0   | RLOS_0   | TNEG_0   | TPOS_0 | TAOS_3    | RD_DS  | CLKSEL2  | DGND_PDR | A[0]     | A[5]    | TXON_2 | DMO_3  | TCLK_3 | DMO_2   | TTIP_3  | TGND_3    | RTIP_3   |
| D | RRING_0 | RGND_0   | TGND_0   | DMO_1    | DMO_0  | TAOS_0    | WR_RW  | DGND_DR  | DVDD_DR  | DVDD_PDR | A[4]    | TXON_1 | TNEG_2 | TPOS_3 | RPOS_2  | RVDDD_3 | RGND_3    | RRING_3  |
| E | NC6     | TRING_0  | TTIP_0   | TVDD_0   | RVDD_1 |           |        |          |          |          |         |        |        |        | TGND_2  | TRING_3 | TVDD_3    | NC11     |
| F | RRING_1 | TGND_1   | TRING_1  | TVDD_1   |        |           |        |          |          |          |         |        |        |        | TRING_2 | TVDD_2  | TTIP_2    | RRING_2  |
| G | RTIP_1  | RPOS_1   | RGND_1   | TTIP_1   |        |           |        |          |          |          |         |        |        |        | DGND_DR | RVDD_2  | RGND_2    | RTIP_2   |
| H | MCLKOUT | RNEG_1   | RCLK_1   | RLOS_1   |        |           |        |          |          |          |         |        |        |        | RLOS_2  | RCLK_2  | DGND_uP   | RNEG_2   |
| J | MCLK1E  | VDDPLL_2 | VDDPLL_1 | DVDD_DR  |        |           |        |          |          |          |         |        |        |        | RLOS_6  | PTS1    | AGND_BIAS | GAUGE    |
| K | MCLKT1  | DGND_DR  | GNDPLL_1 | SR_DR    |        |           |        |          |          |          |         |        |        |        | DVDD_DR | RXON    | AVDD_BIAS | DVDDD_uP |
| L | RTIP_5  | RLOS_5   | RCLK_5   | GNDPLL_2 |        |           |        |          |          |          |         |        |        |        | PTS2    | INT     | RPOS_6    | RTIP_6   |
| M | RRING_5 | RGND_5   | RPOS_5   | RNEG_5   |        |           |        |          |          |          |         |        |        |        | RCLK_6  | RNEG_6  | RGND_6    | RRING_6  |
| N | NC7     | TTIP_5   | RVDD_5   | TRING_5  |        |           |        |          |          |          |         |        |        |        | TVDD_6  | TTIP_6  | RVDD_6    | NC10     |
| P | TVDD_5  | TRING_4  | TGND_5   | DMO_5    |        |           |        |          |          |          |         |        |        |        | TVDD_7  | TTIP_7  | TRING_7   | NC9      |
| R | NC8     | TTIP_4   | TGND_4   | TVDD_4   | DMO_4  | TAOS_7    | D[0]   | DGND_PDR | DVDD_DR  | RXRES1   | TERSEL0 | TXON_6 | TXON_7 | TNEG_7 | TRING_6 | TGND_7  | RGND_7    | RRING_7  |
| T | RRING_4 | RGND_4   | TCLK_4   | RNEG_4   | TCLK_5 | TAOS_4    | D[7]   | RESET    | DGND_DR  | HW_HOST  | TERSEL1 | RXMUTE | uPCLK  | TPOS_7 | RLOS_7  | TGND_6  | RPOS_7    | RTIP_7   |
| U | RTIP_4  | RPOS_4   | RCLK_4   | TNEG_4   | TPOS_5 | TAOS_5    | D[6]   | D[2]     | D[1]     | DVDD_PDR | RXTSEL  | TEST   | TXON_5 | TNEG_6 | TCLK_7  | RCLK_7  | DMO_6     | RVDD_7   |
| V | NC2     | RVDD_4   | RLOS_4   | TPOS_4   | TNEG_5 | TAOS_6    | D[5]   | D[4]     | D[3]     | RXRES0   | TXTSEL  | ICT    | TXON_4 | DMO_7  | TPOS_6  | TCLK_6  | RNEG_7    | NC3      |

**XRT83SL38**  
(Top View)  
**225 Ball BGA**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| <b>GENERAL DESCRIPTION .....</b>  | <b>1</b>  |
| APPLICATIONS .....  | 1         |
| <i>Figure 1. Block Diagram of the XRT83SL38 T1/E1/J1 LIU (Host Mode) .....</i>                    | <i>1</i>  |
| <i>Figure 2. Block Diagram of the XRT83SL38 T1/E1/J1 LIU (Hardware Mode) .....</i>                | <i>2</i>  |
| FEATURES .....  | 2         |
| ORDERING INFORMATION .....  | 3         |
| <b>TABLE OF CONTENTS .....</b>  | <b>1</b>  |
| <b>PIN DESCRIPTION BY FUNCTION .....</b>  | <b>6</b>  |
| RECEIVE SECTIONS .....  | 6         |
| TRANSMITTER SECTIONS .....  | 8         |
| MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACE .....  | 12        |
| JITTER ATTENUATOR .....   | 15        |
| CLOCK SYNTHESIZER .....   | 15        |
| ALARM FUNCTIONS/REDUNDANCY SUPPORT .....  | 17        |
| POWER AND GROUND .....  | 20        |
| PINS ONLY AVAILABLE IN BGA PACKAGE .....  | 22        |
| <b>FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION .....</b>   | <b>23</b> |
| MASTER CLOCK GENERATOR .....  | 23        |
| <i>Figure 3. Two Input Clock Source .....</i>   | <i>23</i> |
| <i>Figure 4. One Input Clock Source .....</i>   | <i>23</i> |
| <i>TABLE 1: MASTER CLOCK GENERATOR .....</i>  | <i>24</i> |
| <b>RECEIVER .....</b>   | <b>24</b> |
| RECEIVER INPUT .....  | 24        |
| RECEIVE MONITOR MODE .....  | 25        |
| RECEIVER LOSS OF SIGNAL (RLOS) .....  | 25        |
| <i>Figure 5. Simplified Diagram of -15dB T1/E1 Short Haul Mode and RLOS Condition .....</i>       | <i>25</i> |
| <i>Figure 6. Simplified Diagram of -29dB T1/E1 Gain Mode and RLOS Condition .....</i>             | <i>26</i> |
| RECEIVE HDB3/B8ZS DECODER .....   | 26        |
| RECOVERED CLOCK (RCLK) SAMPLING EDGE .....  | 26        |
| <i>Figure 7. Receive Clock and Output Data Timing .....</i>                                       | <i>26</i> |
| JITTER ATTENUATOR .....   | 27        |
| GAPPED CLOCK (JA MUST BE ENABLED IN THE TRANSMIT PATH) .....                                      | 27        |
| <i>TABLE 2: MAXIMUM GAP WIDTH FOR MULTIPLEXER/MAPPER APPLICATIONS .....</i>                       | <i>27</i> |
| ARBITRARY PULSE GENERATOR FOR T1 AND E1 .....   | 28        |
| <i>Figure 8. Arbitrary Pulse Segment Assignment .....</i>   | <i>28</i> |
| <b>TRANSMITTER .....</b>  | <b>28</b> |
| DIGITAL DATA FORMAT .....   | 28        |
| TRANSMIT CLOCK (TCLK) SAMPLING EDGE .....   | 28        |
| <i>Figure 9. Transmit Clock and Input Data Timing .....</i>                                       | <i>29</i> |
| TRANSMIT HDB3/B8ZS ENCODER .....  | 29        |
| <i>TABLE 3: EXAMPLES OF HDB3 ENCODING .....</i>   | <i>29</i> |
| <i>TABLE 4: EXAMPLES OF B8ZS ENCODING .....</i>   | <i>29</i> |
| DRIVER FAILURE MONITOR (DMO) .....  | 29        |
| TRANSMIT PULSE SHAPER & LINE BUILD OUT (LBO) CIRCUIT .....  | 30        |
| <i>TABLE 5: RECEIVE EQUALIZER CONTROL AND TRANSMIT LINE BUILD-OUT SETTINGS .....</i>              | <i>30</i> |
| <b>TRANSMIT AND RECEIVE TERMINATIONS .....</b>  | <b>31</b> |
| RECEIVER (CHANNELS 0 - 7) .....   | 31        |
| Internal Receive Termination Mode .....   | 31        |
| <i>TABLE 6: RECEIVE TERMINATION CONTROL .....</i>   | <i>31</i> |
| <i>Figure 10. Simplified Diagram for the Internal Receive and Transmit Termination Mode .....</i> | <i>31</i> |
| <i>TABLE 7: RECEIVE TERMINATIONS .....</i>  | <i>33</i> |
| <i>Figure 11. Simplified Diagram for T1 in the External Termination Mode (RXTSEL= 0) .....</i>    | <i>33</i> |

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| <b>Figure 12. Simplified Diagram for E1 in External Termination Mode (RXTSEL= 0)</b> .....            | <b>34</b> |
| TRANSMITTER (CHANNELS 0 - 7) .....  | 34        |
| Transmit Termination Mode .....   | 34        |
| <b>TABLE 8: TRANSMIT TERMINATION CONTROL</b> .....  | <b>34</b> |
| <b>TABLE 9: TERMINATION SELECT CONTROL</b> .....  | <b>34</b> |
| External Transmit Termination Mode .....  | 34        |
| <b>TABLE 10: TRANSMIT TERMINATION CONTROL</b> .....   | <b>35</b> |
| <b>TABLE 11: TRANSMIT TERMINATIONS</b> .....  | <b>35</b> |
| REDUNDANCY APPLICATIONS .....   | 35        |
| TYPICAL REDUNDANCY SCHEMES .....  | 36        |
| <b>Figure 13. Simplified Block Diagram of the Transmit Section for 1:1 &amp; 1+1 Redundancy</b> ..... | <b>37</b> |
| <b>Figure 14. Simplified Block Diagram - Receive Section for 1:1 and 1+1 Redundancy</b> .....         | <b>37</b> |
| <b>Figure 15. Simplified Block Diagram - Transmit Section for N+1 Redundancy</b> .....                | <b>38</b> |
| <b>Figure 16. Simplified Block Diagram - Receive Section for N+1 Redundancy</b> .....                 | <b>39</b> |
| PATTERN TRANSMIT AND DETECT FUNCTION .....  | 40        |
| <b>TABLE 12: PATTERN TRANSMISSION CONTROL</b> .....   | <b>40</b> |
| TRANSMIT ALL ONES (TAOS) .....  | 40        |
| NETWORK LOOP CODE DETECTION AND TRANSMISSION .....  | 40        |
| <b>TABLE 13: LOOP-CODE DETECTION CONTROL</b> .....  | <b>40</b> |
| TRANSMIT AND DETECT QUASI-RANDOM SIGNAL SOURCE (TDQRSS) .....   | 41        |
| LOOP-BACK MODES .....   | 42        |
| <b>TABLE 14: LOOP-BACK CONTROL IN HARDWARE MODE</b> .....   | <b>42</b> |
| <b>TABLE 15: LOOP-BACK CONTROL IN HOST MODE</b> .....   | <b>42</b> |
| LOCAL ANALOG LOOP-BACK (ALOOP) .....  | 43        |
| <b>Figure 17. Local Analog Loop-back signal flow</b> .....  | <b>43</b> |
| REMOTE LOOP-BACK (RLOOP) .....  | 43        |
| <b>Figure 18. Remote Loop-back mode with jitter attenuator selected in receive path</b> .....         | <b>43</b> |
| <b>Figure 19. Remote Loop-back mode with jitter attenuator selected in Transmit path</b> .....        | <b>44</b> |
| DIGITAL LOOP-BACK (DLOOP) .....   | 44        |
| <b>Figure 20. Digital Loop-back mode with jitter attenuator selected in Transmit path</b> .....       | <b>44</b> |
| DUAL LOOP-BACK .....  | 45        |
| <b>Figure 21. Signal flow in Dual loop-back mode</b> .....  | <b>45</b> |
| <b>MICROPROCESSOR PARALLEL INTERFACE</b> .....  | <b>46</b> |
| <b>TABLE 16: MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACE SIGNAL DESCRIPTION</b> .....                                    | <b>46</b> |
| MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER TABLES .....  | 47        |
| <b>TABLE 17: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER ADDRESS</b> .....  | <b>47</b> |
| <b>TABLE 18: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER BIT DESCRIPTION</b> .....  | <b>47</b> |
| MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER DESCRIPTIONS .....  | 51        |
| <b>TABLE 19: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER #0, BIT DESCRIPTION</b> .....                                    | <b>51</b> |
| <b>TABLE 20: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER #1, BIT DESCRIPTION</b> .....                                    | <b>52</b> |
| <b>TABLE 21: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER #2, BIT DESCRIPTION</b> .....                                    | <b>54</b> |
| <b>TABLE 22: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER #3, BIT DESCRIPTION</b> .....                                    | <b>56</b> |
| <b>TABLE 23: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER #4, BIT DESCRIPTION</b> .....                                    | <b>58</b> |
| <b>TABLE 24: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER #5, BIT DESCRIPTION</b> .....                                    | <b>59</b> |
| <b>TABLE 25: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER #6, BIT DESCRIPTION</b> .....                                    | <b>61</b> |
| <b>TABLE 26: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER #7, BIT DESCRIPTION</b> .....                                    | <b>62</b> |
| <b>TABLE 27: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER #8, BIT DESCRIPTION</b> .....                                    | <b>63</b> |
| <b>TABLE 28: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER #9, BIT DESCRIPTION</b> .....                                    | <b>63</b> |
| <b>TABLE 29: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER #10, BIT DESCRIPTION</b> .....                                   | <b>64</b> |
| <b>TABLE 30: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER #11, BIT DESCRIPTION</b> .....                                   | <b>64</b> |
| <b>TABLE 31: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER #12, BIT DESCRIPTION</b> .....                                   | <b>65</b> |
| <b>TABLE 32: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER #13, BIT DESCRIPTION</b> .....                                   | <b>65</b> |
| <b>TABLE 33: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER #14, BIT DESCRIPTION</b> .....                                   | <b>66</b> |
| <b>TABLE 34: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER #15, BIT DESCRIPTION</b> .....                                   | <b>66</b> |
| <b>TABLE 35: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER #128, BIT DESCRIPTION</b> .....                                  | <b>67</b> |

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| <b>CLOCK SELECT REGISTER .....</b>  | <b>68</b> |
| <b>Figure 22. Register 0x81h Sub Registers .....</b>                                | <b>68</b> |
| <b>TABLE 36: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER #129, BIT DESCRIPTION .....</b>                | <b>69</b> |
| <b>TABLE 37: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER #130, BIT DESCRIPTION .....</b>                | <b>70</b> |
| <b>TABLE 38: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER #131, BIT DESCRIPTION .....</b>                | <b>72</b> |
| <b>TABLE 39: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER #192, BIT DESCRIPTION .....</b>                | <b>73</b> |
| <b>ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS .....</b>   | <b>74</b> |
| <b>TABLE 40: ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS .....</b>                                     | <b>74</b> |
| <b>TABLE 41: DC DIGITAL INPUT AND OUTPUT ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS .....</b>       | <b>74</b> |
| <b>TABLE 42: XRT83SL38 POWER CONSUMPTION .....</b>                                  | <b>74</b> |
| <b>TABLE 43: E1 RECEIVER ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS .....</b>                       | <b>75</b> |
| <b>TABLE 44: T1 RECEIVER ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS .....</b>                       | <b>76</b> |
| <b>TABLE 45: E1 TRANSMIT RETURN LOSS REQUIREMENT .....</b>                          | <b>76</b> |
| <b>TABLE 46: E1 TRANSMITTER ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS .....</b>                    | <b>76</b> |
| <b>TABLE 47: T1 TRANSMITTER ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS .....</b>                    | <b>77</b> |
| <b>Figure 23. ITU G.703 Pulse Template .....</b>                                    | <b>78</b> |
| <b>TABLE 48: TRANSMIT PULSE MASK SPECIFICATION .....</b>                            | <b>78</b> |
| <b>Figure 24. DSX-1 Pulse Template (normalized amplitude) .....</b>                 | <b>79</b> |
| <b>TABLE 49: DSX1 INTERFACE ISOLATED PULSE MASK AND CORNER POINTS .....</b>         | <b>79</b> |
| <b>TABLE 50: AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS .....</b>                                | <b>80</b> |
| <b>Figure 25. Transmit Clock and Input Data Timing .....</b>                        | <b>80</b> |
| <b>Figure 26. Receive Clock and Output Data Timing .....</b>                        | <b>81</b> |
| <b>MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACE I/O TIMING .....</b>                                    | <b>82</b> |
| Intel Interface Timing - Asynchronous .....   | 82        |
| <b>Figure 27. Intel Asynchronous Programmed I/O Interface Timing .....</b>          | <b>82</b> |
| <b>TABLE 51: ASYNCHRONOUS MODE 1 - INTEL 8051 AND 80188 INTERFACE TIMING .....</b>  | <b>82</b> |
| Motorola Asynchronous Interface Timing .....  | 83        |
| <b>Figure 28. Motorola 68K Asynchronous Programmed I/O Interface Timing .....</b>   | <b>83</b> |
| <b>TABLE 52: ASYNCHRONOUS - MOTOROLA 68K - INTERFACE TIMING SPECIFICATION .....</b> | <b>83</b> |
| <b>Figure 29. Microprocessor Interface Timing - Reset Pulse Width .....</b>         | <b>83</b> |
| 225 BALL PLASTIC BALL GRID ARRAY (BOTTOM VIEW) .....                                | 84        |
| (19.0 x 19.0 x 1.0MM) .....   | 84        |
| <b>ORDERING INFORMATION .....</b>   | <b>85</b> |
| <b>REVISIONS .....</b>  | <b>86</b> |

## PIN DESCRIPTION BY FUNCTION

## RECEIVE SECTIONS

| SIGNAL NAME | LEAD # | TYPE | DESCRIPTION   |
|-------------|--------|------|---|
| RLOS_0      | C3     | O    | <p><b>Receiver Loss of Signal for Channel_0:</b><br/>This output signal goes "High" for at least one RCLK_0 cycle to indicate loss of signal at the receive 0 input. RLOS will remain "High" for the entire duration of the Loss of Signal detected by the receiver logic.</p> <p><b>SEE "RECEIVER LOSS OF SIGNAL (RLOS)" ON PAGE 25.</b></p> |
| RLOS_1      | H4     |      | <b>Receiver Loss of Signal for Channel _1</b>   |
| RLOS_2      | H15    |      | <b>Receiver Loss of Signal for Channel _2</b>   |
| RLOS_3      | A16    |      | <b>Receiver Loss of Signal for Channel _3</b>   |
| RLOS_4      | V3     |      | <b>Receiver Loss of Signal for Channel _4</b>   |
| RLOS_5      | L2     |      | <b>Receiver Loss of Signal for Channel _5</b>   |
| RLOS_6      | J15    |      | <b>Receiver Loss of Signal for Channel _6</b>   |
| RLOS_7      | T15    |      | <b>Receiver Loss of Signal for Channel _7</b>   |
| RCLK_0      | B3     | O    | <b>Receiver Clock Output for Channel _0</b>   |
| RCLK_1      | H3     |      | <b>Receiver Clock Output for Channel _1</b>   |
| RCLK_2      | H16    |      | <b>Receiver Clock Output for Channel _2</b>   |
| RCLK_3      | A17    |      | <b>Receiver Clock Output for Channel _3</b>   |
| RCLK_4      | U3     |      | <b>Receiver Clock Output for Channel _4</b>   |
| RCLK_5      | L3     |      | <b>Receiver Clock Output for Channel _5</b>   |
| RCLK_6      | M15    |      | <b>Receiver Clock Output for Channel _6</b>   |
| RCLK_7      | U16    |      | <b>Receiver Clock Output for Channel _7</b>   |
| RNEG_0      | A2     | O    | <p><b>Receiver Negative Data Output for Channel_0 - Dual-Rail mode</b><br/>This signal is the receive negative-rail output data.</p>  |
| LCV_0       | A2     |      | <p><b>Line Code Violation Output for Channel_0 - Single-Rail mode</b><br/>This signal goes "High" for one RCLK_0 cycle to indicate a code violation is detected in the received data of Channel _0. If AMI coding is selected, every bipolar violation received will cause this pin to go "High".</p>   |
| RNEG_1      | H2     |      | <b>Receiver Negative Data Output for Channel _1</b>   |
| LCV_1       |        |      | <b>Line Code Violation Output for Channel _1</b>  |
| RNEG_2      | H18    |      | <b>Receiver Negative Data Output for Channel _2</b>   |
| LCV_2       |        |      | <b>Line Code Violation Output for Channel _2</b>  |
| RNEG_3      | B16    |      | <b>Receiver Negative Data Output for Channel _3</b>   |
| LCV_3       |        |      | <b>Line Code Violation Output for Channel _3</b>  |
| RNEG_4      | T4     |      | <b>Receiver Negative Data Output for Channel _4</b>   |
| LCV_4       |        |      | <b>Line Code Violation Output for Channel _4</b>  |
| RNEG_5      | M4     |      | <b>Receiver Negative Data Output for Channel _5</b>   |
| LCV_5       |        |      | <b>Line Code Violation Output for Channel _5</b>  |
| RNEG_6      | M16    |      | <b>Receiver Negative Data Output for Channel _6</b>   |
| LCV_6       |        |      | <b>Line Code Violation Output for Channel _6</b>  |
| RNEG_7      | V17    |      | <b>Receiver Negative Data Output for Channel _7</b>   |
| LCV_7       |        |      | <b>Line Code Violation Output for Channel _7</b>  |



| SIGNAL NAME | LEAD # | TYPE | DESCRIPTION   |
|-------------|--------|------|---|
| RPOS_0      | B2     | O    | <b>Receiver Positive Data Output for Channel _0 - Dual-Rail mode</b><br>This signal is the receive positive-rail output data sent to the Framer.  |
| RDATA_0     | B2     |      | <b>Receiver NRZ Data Output for Channel _0 - Single-Rail mode</b><br>This signal is the receive output data.  |
| RPOS_1      | G2     |      | <b>Receiver Positive Data Output for Channel _1</b>   |
| RDATA_1     |        |      | <b>Receiver NRZ Data Output for Channel _1</b>  |
| RPOS_2      | D15    |      | <b>Receiver Positive Data Output for Channel _2</b>   |
| RDATA_2     |        |      | <b>Receiver NRZ Data Output for Channel _2</b>  |
| RPOS_3      | B17    |      | <b>Receiver Positive Data Output for Channel _3</b>   |
| RDATA_3     |        |      | <b>Receiver NRZ Data Output for Channel _3</b>  |
| RPOS_4      | U2     |      | <b>Receiver Positive Data Output for Channel _4</b>   |
| RDATA_4     |        |      | <b>Receiver NRZ Data Output for Channel _4</b>  |
| RPOS_5      | M3     |      | <b>Receiver Positive Data Output for Channel _5</b>   |
| RDATA_5     |        |      | <b>Receiver NRZ Data Output for Channel _5</b>  |
| RPOS_6      | L17    |      | <b>Receiver Positive Data Output for Channel _6</b>   |
| RDATA_6     |        |      | <b>Receiver NRZ Data Output for Channel _6</b>  |
| RPOS_7      | T17    |      | <b>Receiver Positive Data Output for Channel _7</b>   |
| RDATA_7     |        |      | <b>Receiver NRZ Data Output for Channel _7</b>  |
| RTIP_0      | C1     | I    | <b>Receiver Differential Tip Input for Channel _0</b><br>Positive differential receive input from the line  |
| RTIP_1      | G1     |      | <b>Receiver Differential Tip Input for Channel _1</b>   |
| RTIP_2      | G18    |      | <b>Receiver Differential Tip Input for Channel _2</b>   |
| RTIP_3      | C18    |      | <b>Receiver Differential Tip Input for Channel _3</b>   |
| RTIP_4      | U1     |      | <b>Receiver Differential Tip Input for Channel _4</b>   |
| RTIP_5      | L1     |      | <b>Receiver Differential Tip Input for Channel _5</b>   |
| RTIP_6      | L18    |      | <b>Receiver Differential Tip Input for Channel _6</b>   |
| RTIP_7      | T18    |      | <b>Receiver Differential Tip Input for Channel _7</b>   |
| RRING_0     | D1     | I    | <b>Receiver Differential Ring Input for Channel _0</b><br>Negative differential receive input from the line   |
| RRING_1     | F1     |      | <b>Receiver Differential Ring Input for Channel _1</b>  |
| RRING_2     | F18    |      | <b>Receiver Differential Ring Input for Channel _2</b>  |
| RRING_3     | D18    |      | <b>Receiver Differential Ring Input for Channel _3</b>  |
| RRING_4     | T1     |      | <b>Receiver Differential Ring Input for Channel _4</b>  |
| RRING_5     | M1     |      | <b>Receiver Differential Ring Input for Channel _5</b>  |
| RRING_6     | M18    |      | <b>Receiver Differential Ring Input for Channel _6</b>  |
| RRING_7     | R18    |      | <b>Receiver Differential Ring Input for Channel _7</b>  |
| RXMUTE      | T12    | I    | <b>Receive Data Muting</b><br>When a LOS condition occurs, the outputs RPOS_n/RNEG_n will be muted, (forced to ground) to prevent data chattering.<br>Tie this pin "Low" to disable the muting function.<br><b>NOTES:</b><br>1. This pin is internally pulled "High" with a 50kΩ resistor.<br>2. In <b>Hardware mode</b> , all receive channels share the same RXMUTE control function. |

| SIGNAL NAME        | LEAD #         | TYPE                                | DESCRIPTION   |        |        |                                     |   |   |                            |   |   |      |   |   |      |   |   |      |
|--------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|---|--------|--------|-------------------------------------|---|---|----------------------------|---|---|------|---|---|------|---|---|------|
| RXRES1<br>RXRES0   | R10<br>V10     | I                                   | <p><b>Receive External Resistor Control Pins - Hardware mode</b><br/> <b>Receive External Resistor Control Pin 1:</b><br/> <b>Receive External Resistor Control Pin 0:</b><br/>                     These pins determine the value of the external Receive fixed resistor according to the following table:</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>RXRES1</th> <th>RXRES0</th> <th>Required Fixed External RX Resistor</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>No External Fixed Resistor</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>240Ω</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>210Ω</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>150Ω</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><i>NOTE: These pins are internally pulled "Low" with a 50kΩ resistor.</i></p> | RXRES1 | RXRES0 | Required Fixed External RX Resistor | 0 | 0 | No External Fixed Resistor | 0 | 1 | 240Ω | 1 | 0 | 210Ω | 1 | 1 | 150Ω |
| RXRES1             | RXRES0         | Required Fixed External RX Resistor |   |        |        |                                     |   |   |                            |   |   |      |   |   |      |   |   |      |
| 0                  | 0              | No External Fixed Resistor          |   |        |        |                                     |   |   |                            |   |   |      |   |   |      |   |   |      |
| 0                  | 1              | 240Ω                                |   |        |        |                                     |   |   |                            |   |   |      |   |   |      |   |   |      |
| 1                  | 0              | 210Ω                                |   |        |        |                                     |   |   |                            |   |   |      |   |   |      |   |   |      |
| 1                  | 1              | 150Ω                                |   |        |        |                                     |   |   |                            |   |   |      |   |   |      |   |   |      |
| RCLKE<br><br>μPTS1 | J16<br><br>J16 | I                                   | <p><b>Receive Clock Edge - Hardware mode</b><br/>                     Set this pin "High" to sample RPOS_N/RNEG_n on the falling edge of RCLK_n. With this pin tied "Low", output data are updated on the rising edge of RCLK_n.</p> <p><b>Microprocessor Type Select Input pin 1 - Host mode</b><br/>                     This pin along with μPTS2 (pin 128) is used to select the microprocessor type. <b>SEE "MICROPROCESSOR TYPE SELECT INPUT PINS - HOST MODE:" ON PAGE 13.</b></p> <p><i>NOTE: This pin is internally pulled "Low" with a 50kΩ resistor.</i></p>   |        |        |                                     |   |   |                            |   |   |      |   |   |      |   |   |      |

**TRANSMITTER SECTIONS**

| SIGNAL NAME  | LEAD #   | TYPE | DESCRIPTION   |
|--|--|------|---|
| TCLKE<br><br>μPTS2   | L15<br><br>L15                                   | I    | <p><b>Transmit Clock Edge - Hardware mode</b><br/>                     Set this pin "High" to sample transmit input data on the rising edge of TCLK_n. With this pin tied "Low", input data are sampled on the falling edge of TCLK_n.</p> <p><b>Microprocessor Type Select Input pin 2 - Host mode</b><br/>                     This pin along with μPTS1 (pin 133) selects the microprocessor type. <b>SEE "MICROPROCESSOR TYPE SELECT INPUT PINS - HOST MODE:" ON PAGE 13.</b></p> <p><i>NOTE: This pin is internally pulled "Low" with a 50kΩ resistor.</i></p> |
| TTIP_0<br>TTIP_1<br>TTIP_2<br>TTIP_3<br>TTIP_4<br>TTIP_5<br>TTIP_6<br>TTIP_7 | E3<br>G4<br>F17<br>C16<br>R2<br>N2<br>N16<br>P16 | O    | <p><b>Transmitter Tip Output for Channel_0</b><br/>                     Positive differential transmit output to the line.</p> <p><b>Transmitter Tip Output for Channel_1</b><br/> <b>Transmitter Tip Output for Channel_2</b><br/> <b>Transmitter Tip Output for Channel_3</b><br/> <b>Transmitter Tip Output for Channel_4</b><br/> <b>Transmitter Tip Output for Channel_5</b><br/> <b>Transmitter Tip Output for Channel_6</b><br/> <b>Transmitter Tip Output for Channel_7</b></p>   |

| SIGNAL NAME | LEAD # | TYPE | DESCRIPTION  |
|-------------|--------|------|--|
| TRING_0     | E2     | O    | <b>Transmitter Ring Output for Channel _0</b><br>Negative differential transmit output to the line.                                      |
| TRING_1     | F3     |      | <b>Transmitter Ring Output for Channel _1</b>  |
| TRING_2     | F15    |      | <b>Transmitter Ring Output for Channel _2</b>  |
| TRING_3     | E16    |      | <b>Transmitter Ring Output for Channel _3</b>  |
| TRING_4     | P2     |      | <b>Transmitter Ring Output for Channel _4</b>  |
| TRING_5     | N4     |      | <b>Transmitter Ring Output for Channel _5</b>  |
| TRING_6     | R15    |      | <b>Transmitter Ring Output for Channel _6</b>  |
| TRING_7     | P17    |      | <b>Transmitter Ring Output for Channel _7</b>  |
| TPOS_0      | C5     | I    | <b>Transmitter Positive Data Input for Channel _0 - Dual-Rail mode</b><br>This signal is the positive-rail input data for transmitter 0. |
| TDATA_0     |        |      | <b>Transmitter 0 Data Input - Single-Rail mode</b><br>This pin is used as the NRZ input data for transmitter 0.                          |
| TPOS_1      | A4     |      | <b>Transmitter Positive Data Input for Channel _1</b>  |
| TDATA_1     |        |      | <b>Transmitter 1 Data Input</b>  |
| TPOS_2      | B14    |      | <b>Transmitter Positive Data Input for Channel _2</b>  |
| TDATA_2     |        |      | <b>Transmitter 2 Data Input</b>  |
| TPOS_3      | D14    |      | <b>Transmitter Positive Data Input for Channel _3</b>  |
| TDATA_3     |        |      | <b>Transmitter 3 Data Input</b>  |
| TPOS_4      | V4     |      | <b>Transmitter Positive Data Input for Channel _4</b>  |
| TDATA_4     |        |      | <b>Transmitter 4 Data Input</b>  |
| TPOS_5      | U5     |      | <b>Transmitter Positive Data Input for Channel _5</b>  |
| TDATA_5     |        |      | <b>Transmitter 5 Data Input</b>  |
| TPOS_6      | V15    |      | <b>Transmitter Positive Data Input for Channel _6</b>  |
| TDATA_6     |        |      | <b>Transmitter 6 Data Input</b>  |
| TPOS_7      | T14    |      | <b>Transmitter Positive Data Input for Channel _7</b>  |
| TDATA_7     |        |      | <b>Transmitter 7 Data Input</b>  |
|             |        |      | <i>NOTE: Internally pulled "Low" with a 50kΩ resistor for each channel.</i>  |

| SIGNAL NAME | LEAD # | TYPE | DESCRIPTION  |
|-------------|--------|------|--|
| TNEG_0      | C4     | I    | <p><b>Transmitter Negative NRZ Data Input for Channel _0</b></p> <p><b>Dual-Rail mode</b><br/>This signal is the negative-rail input data for transmitter 0.</p> <p><b>Single-Rail mode</b><br/>This pin can be left unconnected.</p>  |
| CODES_0     | C4     |      | <p><b>Coding Select for Channel _0 - Hardware mode and Single-Rail mode</b><br/>Connecting this pin "Low" enables HDB3 in E1 or B8ZS in T1 encoding and decoding for Channel _0. Connecting this pin "High" selects AMI data format.</p>   |
| TNEG_1      | B5     |      | <p><b>Transmitter Negative NRZ Data Input for Channel _1</b></p>   |
| CODES_1     |        |      | <p><b>Coding Select for Channel _1</b></p>   |
| TNEG_2      | D13    |      | <p><b>Transmitter Negative NRZ Data Input for Channel _2</b></p>   |
| CODES_2     |        |      | <p><b>Coding Select for Channel _2</b></p>   |
| TNEG_3      | B15    |      | <p><b>Transmitter Negative NRZ Data Input for Channel _3</b></p>   |
| CODES_3     |        |      | <p><b>Coding Select for Channel _3</b></p>   |
| TNEG_4      | U4     |      | <p><b>Transmitter Negative NRZ Data Input for Channel _4</b></p>   |
| CODES_4     |        |      | <p><b>Coding Select for Channel _4</b></p>   |
| TNEG_5      | V5     |      | <p><b>Transmitter Negative NRZ Data Input for Channel _5</b></p>   |
| CODES_5     |        |      | <p><b>Coding Select for Channel _5</b></p>   |
| TNEG_6      | U14    |      | <p><b>Transmitter Negative NRZ Data Input for Channel _6</b></p>   |
| CODES_6     |        |      | <p><b>Coding Select for Channel _6</b></p>   |
| TNEG_7      | R14    |      | <p><b>Transmitter Negative NRZ Data Input for Channel _7</b></p>   |
| CODES_7     |        |      | <p><b>Coding Select for Channel _7</b></p> <p><i>NOTE: Internally pulled "Low" with a 50kΩ resistor for each channel.</i></p>  |
| TCLK_0      | B4     | I    | <p><b>Transmitter Clock Input for Channel _0 - Host mode and Hardware mode</b><br/>E1 rate at 2.048MHz ± 50ppm. T1 rate at 1.544MHz ± 32ppm.<br/>During normal operation TCLK_0 is used for sampling input data at TPOS_0/ TDATA_0 and TNEG_0/CODES_0 while MCLK is used as the timing reference for the transmit pulse shaping circuit.</p> |
| TCLK_1      | A3     |      | <p><b>Transmitter Clock Input for Channel _1</b></p>   |
| TCLK_2      | A15    |      | <p><b>Transmitter Clock Input for Channel _2</b></p>   |
| TCLK_3      | C14    |      | <p><b>Transmitter Clock Input for Channel _3</b></p>   |
| TCLK_4      | T3     |      | <p><b>Transmitter Clock Input for Channel _4</b></p>   |
| TCLK_5      | T5     |      | <p><b>Transmitter Clock Input for Channel _5</b></p>   |
| TCLK_6      | V16    |      | <p><b>Transmitter Clock Input for Channel _6</b></p>   |
| TCLK_7      | U15    |      | <p><b>Transmitter Clock Input for Channel _7</b></p> <p><i>NOTE: Internally pulled "Low" with a 50kΩ resistor for all channels.</i></p>  |

| SIGNAL NAME | LEAD # | TYPE | DESCRIPTION  |
|-------------|--------|------|--|
| TAOS_0      | D6     | I    | <p><b>Transmit All Ones for Channel _0 - Hardware mode</b></p> <p>Setting this pin "High" enables the transmission of an "All Ones" Pattern from Channel _0. A "Low" level stops the transmission of the "All Ones" Pattern.</p> <p><b>Transmit All Ones for Channel _1</b></p> <p><b>Transmit All Ones for Channel _2</b></p> <p><b>Transmit All Ones for Channel _3</b></p> <p><b>Transmit All Ones for Channel _4</b></p> <p><b>Transmit All Ones for Channel _5</b></p> <p><b>Transmit All Ones for Channel _6</b></p> <p><b>Transmit All Ones for Channel _7</b></p> <p><i>NOTE: Internally pulled "Low" with a 50kΩ resistor for all channels.</i></p>   |
| TAOS_1      | B6     |      |  |
| TAOS_2      | A5     |      |  |
| TAOS_3      | C6     |      |  |
| TAOS_4      | T6     |      |  |
| TAOS_5      | U6     |      |  |
| TAOS_6      | V6     |      |  |
| TAOS_7      | R6     |      |  |
| TXON_0      | A13    | I    | <p><b>Transmitter Turn On for Channel _0</b></p> <p><b>Hardware mode</b></p> <p>Setting this pin "High" turns on the Transmit and Receive Sections of Channel _0. When TXON_0 = "0" then TTIP_0 and TRING_0 driver outputs will be tri-stated.</p> <p><b>In Host mode</b></p> <p>The TXON_n bits in the channel control registers turn each channel Transmit and Receive section ON or OFF. However, control of the on/off function can be transferred to the <b>Hardware</b> pins by setting the TXONCNTL bit (bit 7) to "1" in the register at address hex 0x82.</p> <p><b>Transmitter Turn On for Channel _1</b></p> <p><b>Transmitter Turn On for Channel _2</b></p> <p><b>Transmitter Turn On for Channel _3</b></p> <p><b>Transmitter Turn On for Channel _4</b></p> <p><b>Transmitter Turn On for Channel _5</b></p> <p><b>Transmitter Turn On for Channel _6</b></p> <p><b>Transmitter Turn On for Channel _7</b></p> <p><i>NOTE: Internally pulled "Low" with a 50kΩ resistor for all channels.</i></p> |
| TXON_1      | D12    |      |  |
| TXON_2      | C12    |      |  |
| TXON_3      | B12    |      |  |
| TXON_4      | V13    |      |  |
| TXON_5      | U13    |      |  |
| TXON_6      | R12    |      |  |
| TXON_7      | R13    |      |  |

## MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACE

| SIGNAL NAME | LEAD # | TYPE | DESCRIPTION  |
|-------------|--------|------|--|
| HW_HOST     | T10    | I    | <p><b>Mode Control Input</b></p> <p>This pin selects <b>Hardware</b> or <b>Host mode</b>. Leave this pin unconnected or tie "High" to select <b>Hardware mode</b>.</p> <p>For <b>Host mode</b>, this pin must be tied "Low".</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Internally pulled "High" with a 50kΩ resistor.</p>  |
| WR_R/W      | D7     | I    | <p><b>Write Input (Read/Write) - Host mode:</b></p> <p><b>Intel bus timing:</b> A "Low" pulse on <math>\overline{WR}</math> selects a write operation when <math>\overline{CS}</math> pin is "Low".</p> <p><b>Motorola bus timing:</b> A "High" pulse on <math>R/\overline{W}</math> selects a read operation and a "Low" pulse on <math>R/\overline{W}</math> selects a write operation when <math>\overline{CS}</math> is "Low".</p> |
| EQC0        | D7     | I    | <p><b>Equalizer Control Input pin 0 - Hardware mode</b></p> <p>Pins EQC0, EQC1, EQC2, EQC3 and EQC4 select the Receive Equalizer and Transmitter Line Build Out. <b>SEE "RECEIVE EQUALIZER CONTROL AND TRANSMIT LINE BUILD-OUT SETTINGS" ON PAGE 30.</b></p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Internally pulled "Low" with a 50kΩ resistor.</p>   |
| RD_DS       | C7     | I    | <p><b>Read Input (Data Strobe) - Host mode</b></p> <p><b>Intel bus timing:</b> A "Low" pulse on <math>\overline{RD}</math> selects a read operation when the <math>\overline{CS}</math> pin is "Low".</p> <p><b>Motorola bus timing:</b> A "Low" pulse on <math>\overline{DS}</math> indicates a read or write operation when the <math>\overline{CS}</math> pin is "Low".</p>   |
| EQC1        | C7     | I    | <p><b>Equalizer Control Input pin 1 - Hardware mode</b></p> <p>Pins EQC0, EQC1, EQC2, EQC3 and EQC4 select the Receive Equalizer and Transmitter Line Build Out. <b>SEE "RECEIVE EQUALIZER CONTROL AND TRANSMIT LINE BUILD-OUT SETTINGS" ON PAGE 30.</b></p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Internally pulled "Low" with a 50kΩ resistor.</p>   |
| ALE_AS      | A7     | I    | <p><b>Address Latch Input (Address Strobe) - Host mode</b></p> <p><b>Intel bus timing:</b> The address inputs are latched into the internal register on the falling edge of ALE.</p> <p><b>Motorola bus timing:</b> The address inputs are latched into the internal register on the falling edge of AS.</p>   |
| EQC2        | A7     | I    | <p><b>Equalizer Control Input pin 2 - Hardware mode</b></p> <p>Pins EQC0, EQC1, EQC2, EQC3 and EQC4 select the Receive Equalizer and Transmitter Line Build Out. <b>SEE "RECEIVE EQUALIZER CONTROL AND TRANSMIT LINE BUILD-OUT SETTINGS" ON PAGE 30.</b></p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Internally pulled "Low" with a 50kΩ resistor.</p>   |
| CS          | B7     | I    | <p><b>Chip Select Input - Host mode:</b></p> <p>This signal must be "Low" in order to access the parallel port.</p>  |
| EQC3        | B7     | I    | <p><b>Equalizer Control Input pin 3 - Hardware mode:</b></p> <p>Pins EQC0, EQC1, EQC2, EQC3 and EQC4 select the Receive Equalizer and Transmitter Line Build Out. <b>SEE "RECEIVE EQUALIZER CONTROL AND TRANSMIT LINE BUILD-OUT SETTINGS" ON PAGE 30.</b></p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Internally pulled "Low" with a 50kΩ resistor.</p>  |

| SIGNAL NAME  | LEAD #   | TYPE                          | DESCRIPTION  |       |       |         |   |   |                               |   |   |                       |   |   |                   |   |   |                      |
|--|--|-------------------------------|--|-------|-------|---------|---|---|-------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|---|---|-------------------|---|---|----------------------|
| RDY_DTACK  | A6   | O                             | <b>Ready Output (Data Transfer Acknowledge Output) - Host mode</b><br><b>Intel bus timing:</b> RDY is asserted "High" to indicate the device has completed a read or write operation.<br><b>Motorola bus timing:</b> DTACK is asserted "Low" to indicate the device has completed a read or write cycle.   |       |       |         |   |   |                               |   |   |                       |   |   |                   |   |   |                      |
| EQC4   | A6   | I                             | <b>Equalizer Control Input pin 4 - Hardware mode</b><br>Pins EQC0, EQC1, EQC2, EQC3 and EQC4 select the Receive Equalizer and Transmitter Line Build Out. <b>SEE "RECEIVE EQUALIZER CONTROL AND TRANSMIT LINE BUILD-OUT SETTINGS" ON PAGE 30.</b><br><b>NOTE:</b> Internally pulled "Low" with a 50kΩ resistor.  |       |       |         |   |   |                               |   |   |                       |   |   |                   |   |   |                      |
| μPTS1<br>μPTS2   | J16<br>L15   | I                             | <b>Microprocessor Type Select Input Pins - Host Mode:</b><br><b>Microprocessor Type Select Input Bit 1</b><br><b>Microprocessor Type Select Input Bit 2</b>  |       |       |         |   |   |                               |   |   |                       |   |   |                   |   |   |                      |
|  |  |                               | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>μPTS2</th> <th>μPTS1</th> <th>μP Type</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>68HC11, 8051, 80C188 (async.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>Motorola 68K (async.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>Intel x86 (sync.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>Motorola 860 (sync.)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>   | μPTS2 | μPTS1 | μP Type | 0 | 0 | 68HC11, 8051, 80C188 (async.) | 0 | 1 | Motorola 68K (async.) | 1 | 0 | Intel x86 (sync.) | 1 | 1 | Motorola 860 (sync.) |
| μPTS2  | μPTS1  | μP Type                       |  |       |       |         |   |   |                               |   |   |                       |   |   |                   |   |   |                      |
| 0  | 0  | 68HC11, 8051, 80C188 (async.) |  |       |       |         |   |   |                               |   |   |                       |   |   |                   |   |   |                      |
| 0  | 1  | Motorola 68K (async.)         |  |       |       |         |   |   |                               |   |   |                       |   |   |                   |   |   |                      |
| 1  | 0  | Intel x86 (sync.)             |  |       |       |         |   |   |                               |   |   |                       |   |   |                   |   |   |                      |
| 1  | 1  | Motorola 860 (sync.)          |  |       |       |         |   |   |                               |   |   |                       |   |   |                   |   |   |                      |
| RCLKE  | J16  |                               | <b>Receive Clock Edge - Hardware mode</b><br><b>SEE "RECEIVE CLOCK EDGE - HARDWARE MODE" ON PAGE 8.</b>  |       |       |         |   |   |                               |   |   |                       |   |   |                   |   |   |                      |
| TCLKE  | L15  |                               | <b>Transmit Clock Edge - Hardware mode</b><br><b>SEE "TRANSMIT CLOCK EDGE - HARDWARE MODE" ON PAGE 8.</b><br><b>NOTE:</b> These pins are internally pulled "Low" with a 50kΩ resistor.   |       |       |         |   |   |                               |   |   |                       |   |   |                   |   |   |                      |
| D[7]<br>D[6]<br>D[5]<br>D[4]<br>D[3]<br>D[2]<br>D[1]<br>D[0]<br>LOOP1_4<br>LOOP0_4<br>LOOP1_5<br>LOOP0_5<br>LOOP1_6<br>LOOP0_6<br>LOOP1_7<br>LOOP0_7 | T7<br>U7<br>V7<br>V8<br>V9<br>U8<br>U9<br>R7<br>T7<br>U7<br>V7<br>V8<br>V9<br>U8<br>U9<br>R7 | I/O                           | <b>Microprocessor Read/Write Data Bus Pins - Host mode</b><br><b>Data Bus[7]</b><br><b>Data Bus[6]</b><br><b>Data Bus[5]</b><br><b>Data Bus[4]</b><br><b>Data Bus[3]</b><br><b>Data Bus[2]</b><br><b>Data Bus[1]</b><br><b>Data Bus[0]</b><br><b>Loop-back Control Pins, Bits [1:0] Channel_[7:4] - Hardware Mode</b><br>Pins 67-74 and 173-180 control which Loop-Back mode is selected per channel. <b>SEE "LOOP-BACK CONTROL PINS, BITS [1:0] CHANNEL_[7:0]" ON PAGE 18.</b><br><b>NOTE:</b> Internally pulled "Low" with a 50kΩ resistor for all channels. |       |       |         |   |   |                               |   |   |                       |   |   |                   |   |   |                      |

| SIGNAL NAME  | LEAD #   | TYPE | DESCRIPTION  |
|--|--|------|--|
| A[7]<br>A[6]<br>A[5]<br>A[4]<br>A[3]<br>A[2]<br>A[1]<br>A[0]                         | A12<br>B11<br>C11<br>D11<br>A11<br>B10<br>A10<br>C10 | I    | <p><b>Microprocessor Interface Address Bus Pins - Host mode:</b></p> <p>Microprocessor Interface Address Bus[7]<br/>Microprocessor Interface Address Bus[6]<br/>Microprocessor Interface Address Bus[5]<br/>Microprocessor Interface Address Bus[4]<br/>Microprocessor Interface Address Bus[3]<br/>Microprocessor Interface Address Bus[2]<br/>Microprocessor Interface Address Bus[1]<br/>Microprocessor Interface Address Bus[0]</p> <p><b>Loop-back Control Pins, Bits [1:0] Channel_[3:0]</b></p> <p>In <b>Hardware mode</b>, pins 67-74 and 173-180 control which Loop-Back mode is selected per channel. <b>SEE "LOOP-BACK CONTROL PINS, BITS [1:0] CHANNEL_[7:0]" ON PAGE 18.</b></p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> These pins are internally pulled "Low" with a 50kΩ resistor.</p> |
| LOOP1_3<br>LOOP0_3<br>LOOP1_2<br>LOOP0_2<br>LOOP1_1<br>LOOP0_1<br>LOOP1_0<br>LOOP0_0 | A12<br>B11<br>C11<br>D11<br>A11<br>B10<br>A10<br>C10 |      |  |
| μPCLK  | T13  | I    | <p><b>Microprocessor Clock Input - Host Mode:</b></p> <p>Input clock for synchronous microprocessor operation. Maximum clock rate is 54 MHz.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> This pin is internally pulled "Low" with a 50kΩ resistor for asynchronous microprocessor interface when no clock is present.</p>  |
| ATAOS  | T13  |      | <p><b>Automatic Transmit "All Ones" - Hardware mode</b></p> <p>This pin functions as an Automatic Transmit "All Ones". <b>SEE "AUTOMATIC TRANSMIT "ALL ONES" PATTERN - HARDWARE MODE" ON PAGE 17.</b></p>  |
| INT  | L16  | O    | <p><b>Interrupt Output - Host mode</b></p> <p>This pin goes "Low" to indicate an alarm condition has occurred within the device. Interrupt generation can be globally disabled by setting the GIE bit to a "0" in the command control register.</p>  |
| TRATIO   | L16  | I    | <p><b>Transmitter Transformer Ratio Select - Hardware mode</b></p> <p>The function of this pin is to select the transmitter transformer ratio. <b>SEE "TRANSMITTER TRANSFORMER RATIO SELECT - HARDWARE MODE" ON PAGE 17.</b></p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> This pin is an open drain output and requires an external 10kΩ pull-up resistor.</p>  |



## JITTER ATTENUATOR

| SIGNAL NAME      | LEAD #     | TYPE     | DESCRIPTION  |        |        |         |           |  |           |    |    |   |   |          |      |      |       |   |   |          |   |    |       |   |   |         |   |    |       |   |   |         |   |     |       |
|------------------|------------|----------|--|--------|--------|---------|-----------|--|-----------|----|----|---|---|----------|------|------|-------|---|---|----------|---|----|-------|---|---|---------|---|----|-------|---|---|---------|---|-----|-------|
| JASEL0<br>JASEL1 | A14<br>B13 | I        | <p><b>Jitter Attenuator Select Pins Hardware Mode</b><br/> <b>Jitter Attenuator select Bit 0</b><br/> <b>Jitter Attenuator select Bit 1</b></p> <p>JASEL[1:0] pins are used to place the jitter attenuator in the transmit path, the receive path or to disable it.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">JASEL1</th> <th rowspan="2">JASEL0</th> <th rowspan="2">JA Path</th> <th colspan="2">JA BW Hz</th> <th rowspan="2">FIFO Size</th> </tr> <tr> <th>T1</th> <th>E1</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>Disabled</td> <td>----</td> <td>----</td> <td>-----</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>Transmit</td> <td>3</td> <td>10</td> <td>32/32</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>Receive</td> <td>3</td> <td>10</td> <td>32/32</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>Receive</td> <td>3</td> <td>1.5</td> <td>64/64</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>NOTE:</b> These pins are internally pulled "Low" with 50kΩ resistors.</p> | JASEL1 | JASEL0 | JA Path | JA BW Hz  |  | FIFO Size | T1 | E1 | 0 | 0 | Disabled | ---- | ---- | ----- | 0 | 1 | Transmit | 3 | 10 | 32/32 | 1 | 0 | Receive | 3 | 10 | 32/32 | 1 | 1 | Receive | 3 | 1.5 | 64/64 |
| JASEL1           | JASEL0     | JA Path  | JA BW Hz   |        |        |         | FIFO Size |  |           |    |    |   |   |          |      |      |       |   |   |          |   |    |       |   |   |         |   |    |       |   |   |         |   |     |       |
|                  |            |          | T1   | E1     |        |         |           |  |           |    |    |   |   |          |      |      |       |   |   |          |   |    |       |   |   |         |   |    |       |   |   |         |   |     |       |
| 0                | 0          | Disabled | ----   | ----   | -----  |         |           |  |           |    |    |   |   |          |      |      |       |   |   |          |   |    |       |   |   |         |   |    |       |   |   |         |   |     |       |
| 0                | 1          | Transmit | 3  | 10     | 32/32  |         |           |  |           |    |    |   |   |          |      |      |       |   |   |          |   |    |       |   |   |         |   |    |       |   |   |         |   |     |       |
| 1                | 0          | Receive  | 3  | 10     | 32/32  |         |           |  |           |    |    |   |   |          |      |      |       |   |   |          |   |    |       |   |   |         |   |    |       |   |   |         |   |     |       |
| 1                | 1          | Receive  | 3  | 1.5    | 64/64  |         |           |  |           |    |    |   |   |          |      |      |       |   |   |          |   |    |       |   |   |         |   |    |       |   |   |         |   |     |       |

## CLOCK SYNTHESIZER

| SIGNAL NAME | LEAD # | TYPE | DESCRIPTION  |
|-------------|--------|------|--|
| MCLKOUT     | H1     | O    | <p><b>Synthesized Master Clock Output</b></p> <p>This signal is the output of the Master Clock Synthesizer PLL which is at T1 or E1 rate based upon the mode of operation.</p>   |
| MCLKT1      | K1     | I    | <p><b>T1 Master Clock Input</b></p> <p>This signal is an independent 1.544MHz clock for T1 systems with accuracy better than ±50ppm and duty cycle within 40% to 60%. MCLKT1 is used in the T1 mode.</p> <p><b>NOTES:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All channels of the XRT83L38 must be operated at the same clock rate, either T1, E1 or J1.</li> <li>See pin 26 description for further explanation for the usage of this pin.</li> <li>Internally pulled "Low" with a 50kΩ resistor.</li> </ol>   |
| MCLKE1      | J1     | I    | <p><b>E1 Master Clock Input</b></p> <p>A 2.048MHz clock for with an accuracy of better than ±50ppm and a duty cycle of 40% to 60% can be provided at this pin.</p> <p>In systems that have only one master clock source available (E1 or T1), that clock should be connected to both MCLKE1 and MCLKT1 inputs for proper operation.</p> <p><b>NOTES:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All channels of the XRT83L38 must be operated at the same clock rate, either T1, E1 or J1.</li> <li>Internally pulled "Low" with a 50kΩ resistor.</li> </ol> |

| SIGNAL NAME                   | LEAD #         | TYPE    | DESCRIPTION  |            |            |             |         |         |          |             |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |
|-------------------------------|----------------|---------|--|------------|------------|-------------|---------|---------|----------|-------------|------|------|---|---|---|---|------|------|------|---|---|---|---|------|------|------|---|---|---|---|------|------|------|---|---|---|---|------|------|------|---|---|---|---|------|------|------|---|---|---|---|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|------|----|---|---|---|---|---|------|----|---|---|---|---|---|------|----|---|---|---|---|---|------|----|---|---|---|---|---|------|----|---|---|---|---|---|------|----|---|---|---|---|---|------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|------|
| CLKSEL0<br>CLKSEL1<br>CLKSEL2 | A8<br>B8<br>C8 | I       | <p><b>Clock Select inputs for Master Clock Synthesizer - Hardware mode</b></p> <p>CLKSEL[2:0] are input signals to a programmable frequency synthesizer that can be used to generate a master clock from an external accurate clock source according to the table below.</p> <p>In <b>Hardware mode</b>, the MCLKRATE control signal is generated from the state of EQC[4:0] inputs.</p> <p>In <b>Host mode</b>, the state of these pins are ignored and the master frequency PLL is controlled by the corresponding interface bits. See <b>Table 36</b> register address 10000001</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th>MCLKE1 kHz</th> <th>MCLKT1 kHz</th> <th>CLKSEL2</th> <th>CLKSEL1</th> <th>CLKSEL0</th> <th>MCLKRATE</th> <th>CLKOUT/ kHz</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>2048</td><td>2048</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>2048</td></tr> <tr><td>2048</td><td>2048</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1544</td></tr> <tr><td>2048</td><td>1544</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>2048</td></tr> <tr><td>1544</td><td>1544</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1544</td></tr> <tr><td>1544</td><td>1544</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>2048</td></tr> <tr><td>2048</td><td>1544</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1544</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>X</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>2048</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>X</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1544</td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td>X</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>2048</td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td>X</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1544</td></tr> <tr><td>56</td><td>X</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>2048</td></tr> <tr><td>56</td><td>X</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1544</td></tr> <tr><td>64</td><td>X</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>2048</td></tr> <tr><td>64</td><td>X</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1544</td></tr> <tr><td>128</td><td>X</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>2048</td></tr> <tr><td>128</td><td>X</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1544</td></tr> <tr><td>256</td><td>X</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>2048</td></tr> <tr><td>256</td><td>X</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1544</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>NOTE:</b> These pins are internally pulled "Low" with a 50kΩ resistor.</p> | MCLKE1 kHz | MCLKT1 kHz | CLKSEL2     | CLKSEL1 | CLKSEL0 | MCLKRATE | CLKOUT/ kHz | 2048 | 2048 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2048 | 2048 | 2048 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1544 | 2048 | 1544 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2048 | 1544 | 1544 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1544 | 1544 | 1544 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2048 | 2048 | 1544 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1544 | 8 | X | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2048 | 8 | X | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1544 | 16 | X | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2048 | 16 | X | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1544 | 56 | X | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2048 | 56 | X | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1544 | 64 | X | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2048 | 64 | X | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1544 | 128 | X | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2048 | 128 | X | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1544 | 256 | X | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2048 | 256 | X | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1544 |
| MCLKE1 kHz                    | MCLKT1 kHz     | CLKSEL2 | CLKSEL1  | CLKSEL0    | MCLKRATE   | CLKOUT/ kHz |         |         |          |             |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| 2048                          | 2048           | 0       | 0  | 0          | 0          | 2048        |         |         |          |             |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| 2048                          | 2048           | 0       | 0  | 0          | 1          | 1544        |         |         |          |             |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| 2048                          | 1544           | 0       | 0  | 0          | 0          | 2048        |         |         |          |             |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| 1544                          | 1544           | 0       | 0  | 1          | 1          | 1544        |         |         |          |             |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| 1544                          | 1544           | 0       | 0  | 1          | 0          | 2048        |         |         |          |             |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| 2048                          | 1544           | 0       | 0  | 1          | 1          | 1544        |         |         |          |             |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| 8                             | X              | 0       | 1  | 0          | 0          | 2048        |         |         |          |             |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| 8                             | X              | 0       | 1  | 0          | 1          | 1544        |         |         |          |             |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| 16                            | X              | 0       | 1  | 1          | 0          | 2048        |         |         |          |             |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| 16                            | X              | 0       | 1  | 1          | 1          | 1544        |         |         |          |             |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| 56                            | X              | 1       | 0  | 0          | 0          | 2048        |         |         |          |             |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| 56                            | X              | 1       | 0  | 0          | 1          | 1544        |         |         |          |             |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| 64                            | X              | 1       | 0  | 1          | 0          | 2048        |         |         |          |             |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| 64                            | X              | 1       | 0  | 1          | 1          | 1544        |         |         |          |             |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| 128                           | X              | 1       | 1  | 0          | 0          | 2048        |         |         |          |             |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| 128                           | X              | 1       | 1  | 0          | 1          | 1544        |         |         |          |             |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| 256                           | X              | 1       | 1  | 1          | 0          | 2048        |         |         |          |             |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| 256                           | X              | 1       | 1  | 1          | 1          | 1544        |         |         |          |             |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |

### ALARM FUNCTIONS/REDUNDANCY SUPPORT

| SIGNAL NAME   | LEAD # | TYPE     | DESCRIPTION   |
|---------------|--------|----------|---|
| <b>GAUGE</b>  | J18    | <b>I</b> | <p><b>Twisted Pair Cable Wire Gauge Select - Hardware Mode</b></p> <p>Connect this pin "High" to select 26 Gauge wire. Connect this pin "Low" to select 22 and 24 gauge wire for all channels.</p> <p><i>NOTE: Internally pulled "Low" with a 50kΩ resistor.</i></p>  |
| <b>DMO_0</b>  | D5     | <b>O</b> | <p><b>Driver Failure Monitor Channel _0:</b></p> <p>This pin transitions "High" if a short circuit condition is detected in the transmit driver of Channel _0, or no transmit output pulse is detected for more than 128 TCLK_0 cycles.</p> <p><b>Driver Failure Monitor Channel _1</b></p> <p><b>Driver Failure Monitor Channel _2</b></p> <p><b>Driver Failure Monitor Channel _3</b></p> <p><b>Driver Failure Monitor Channel _4</b></p> <p><b>Driver Failure Monitor Channel _5</b></p> <p><b>Driver Failure Monitor Channel _6</b></p> <p><b>Driver Failure Monitor Channel _7</b></p>   |
| <b>DMO_1</b>  | D4     |          |   |
| <b>DMO_2</b>  | C15    |          |   |
| <b>DMO_3</b>  | C13    |          |   |
| <b>DMO_4</b>  | R5     |          |   |
| <b>DMO_5</b>  | P4     |          |   |
| <b>DMO_6</b>  | U17    |          |   |
| <b>DMO_7</b>  | V14    |          |   |
| <b>ATAOS</b>  | T13    | <b>I</b> | <p><b>Automatic Transmit "All Ones" Pattern - Hardware Mode</b></p> <p>A "High" level on this pin enables the automatic transmission of an "All Ones" AMI pattern from the transmitter of any channel that the receiver of that channel has detected an LOS condition. A "Low" level on this pin disables this function.</p> <p><i>Note: All channels share the same ATAOS control function.</i></p> <p><b>Microprocessor Clock Input - Host mode</b></p> <p><b>SEE "MICROPROCESSOR CLOCK INPUT - HOST MODE:" ON PAGE 14.</b></p> <p><i>NOTE: This pin is internally pulled "Low" for asynchronous microprocessor interface when no clock is present.</i></p> |
| <b>μPCLK</b>  | T13    |          |   |
| <b>TRATIO</b> | L16    | <b>I</b> | <p><b>Transmitter Transformer Ratio Select - Hardware mode</b></p> <p>In <b>external termination mode</b> (TXTSEL = 0), setting this pin "High" selects a transformer ratio of 1:2 for the transmitter. A "Low" on this pin sets the transmitter transformer ratio to 1:2.45. In the <b>internal termination mode</b> the transmitter transformer ratio is permanently set to 1:2 and the state of this pin is ignored.</p> <p><b>Interrupt Output - Host mode</b></p>  |
| <b>INT</b>    | L16    | <b>O</b> | <p>This pin is asserted "Low" to indicate an alarm condition. <b>SEE "INTERRUPT OUTPUT - HOST MODE" ON PAGE 14.</b></p> <p><i>NOTE: This pin is an open drain output and requires an external 10kΩ pull-up resistor.</i></p>  |
| <b>RESET</b>  | T8     | <b>I</b> | <p><b>Hardware Reset (Active "Low"):</b></p> <p>When this pin is tied "Low" for more than 10μs, the device is put in the reset state.</p> <p><b>Exar recommends initiating a Hardware reset upon power up.</b></p> <p><i>NOTE: This pin is internally pulled "High" with a 50kΩ resistor.</i></p>   |
| <b>SR/DR</b>  | K4     | <b>I</b> | <p><b>Single-Rail/Dual-Rail Data Format:</b></p> <p>Connect this pin "Low" to select transmit and receive data format in <b>Dual-Rail mode</b>. In this mode, HDB3 or B8ZS encoder and decoder are not available.</p> <p>Connect this pin "High" to select <b>single-rail data format</b>.</p> <p><i>NOTE: Internally pulled "Low" with a 50kΩ resistor.</i></p>  |

| SIGNAL NAME | LEAD #  | TYPE | DESCRIPTION  |                                    |         |      |   |   |                                    |   |   |                           |   |   |                            |   |   |                             |
|-------------|---------|------|--|------------------------------------|---------|------|---|---|------------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------|---|---|----------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------|
| LOOP1_0     | A10     | I    | <p><b>Loop-back Control Pins, Bits [1:0] Channel_[7:0]</b></p> <p>Loop-back Control bit 1, Channel _0</p> <p>Loop-back Control bit 0, Channel _0</p> <p>Loop-back Control bit 1, Channel _1</p> <p>Loop-back Control bit 0, Channel _1</p> <p>Loop-back Control bit 1, Channel _2</p> <p>Loop-back Control bit 0, Channel _2</p> <p>Loop-back Control bit 1, Channel _3</p> <p>Loop-back Control bit 0, Channel _3</p> <p>Loop-back Control bit 1, Channel _4</p> <p>Loop-back Control bit 0, Channel _4</p> <p>Loop-back Control bit 1, Channel _5</p> <p>Loop-back Control bit 0, Channel _5</p> <p>Loop-back Control bit 1, Channel _6</p> <p>Loop-back Control bit 0, Channel _6</p> <p>Loop-back Control bit 1, Channel _7</p> <p>Loop-back Control bit 0, Channel _7</p> <p><b>In Hardware mode</b>, these pins control the Loop-Back mode for each channel_n per the following table.</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 40px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>LOOP1_n</th> <th>LOOP0_n</th> <th>MODE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal Mode No Loop-Back Channel_n</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>Local Loop-Back Channel_n</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>Remote Loop-Back Channel_n</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>Digital Loop-Back Channel_n</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | LOOP1_n                            | LOOP0_n | MODE | 0 | 0 | Normal Mode No Loop-Back Channel_n | 0 | 1 | Local Loop-Back Channel_n | 1 | 0 | Remote Loop-Back Channel_n | 1 | 1 | Digital Loop-Back Channel_n |
| LOOP1_n     | LOOP0_n |      |  | MODE                               |         |      |   |   |                                    |   |   |                           |   |   |                            |   |   |                             |
| 0           | 0       |      |  | Normal Mode No Loop-Back Channel_n |         |      |   |   |                                    |   |   |                           |   |   |                            |   |   |                             |
| 0           | 1       |      |  | Local Loop-Back Channel_n          |         |      |   |   |                                    |   |   |                           |   |   |                            |   |   |                             |
| 1           | 0       |      |  | Remote Loop-Back Channel_n         |         |      |   |   |                                    |   |   |                           |   |   |                            |   |   |                             |
| 1           | 1       |      |  | Digital Loop-Back Channel_n        |         |      |   |   |                                    |   |   |                           |   |   |                            |   |   |                             |
| LOOP0_0     | C10     |      |  |                                    |         |      |   |   |                                    |   |   |                           |   |   |                            |   |   |                             |
| LOOP1_1     | A11     |      |  |                                    |         |      |   |   |                                    |   |   |                           |   |   |                            |   |   |                             |
| LOOP0_1     | B10     |      |  |                                    |         |      |   |   |                                    |   |   |                           |   |   |                            |   |   |                             |
| LOOP1_2     | C11     |      |  |                                    |         |      |   |   |                                    |   |   |                           |   |   |                            |   |   |                             |
| LOOP0_2     | D11     |      |  |                                    |         |      |   |   |                                    |   |   |                           |   |   |                            |   |   |                             |
| LOOP1_3     | A12     |      |  |                                    |         |      |   |   |                                    |   |   |                           |   |   |                            |   |   |                             |
| LOOP0_3     | B11     |      |  |                                    |         |      |   |   |                                    |   |   |                           |   |   |                            |   |   |                             |
| LOOP1_4     | T7      |      |  |                                    |         |      |   |   |                                    |   |   |                           |   |   |                            |   |   |                             |
| LOOP0_4     | U7      |      |  |                                    |         |      |   |   |                                    |   |   |                           |   |   |                            |   |   |                             |
| LOOP1_5     | V7      |      |  |                                    |         |      |   |   |                                    |   |   |                           |   |   |                            |   |   |                             |
| LOOP0_5     | V8      |      |  |                                    |         |      |   |   |                                    |   |   |                           |   |   |                            |   |   |                             |
| LOOP1_6     | V9      |      |  |                                    |         |      |   |   |                                    |   |   |                           |   |   |                            |   |   |                             |
| LOOP0_6     | U8      |      |  |                                    |         |      |   |   |                                    |   |   |                           |   |   |                            |   |   |                             |
| LOOP1_7     | U9      |      |  |                                    |         |      |   |   |                                    |   |   |                           |   |   |                            |   |   |                             |
| LOOP0_7     | R7      |      |  |                                    |         |      |   |   |                                    |   |   |                           |   |   |                            |   |   |                             |
| A[1]        | A10     |      | <p><b>Microprocessor Address A[7:0] and Data Bus Pins D[7:0] - Host mode</b></p> <p>These pins are microprocessor address and data bus pins. <b>SEE "MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACE ADDRESS BUS PINS - HOST MODE:" ON PAGE 14.</b> and see "Microprocessor Read/Write Data Bus Pins - Host mode" on page 13.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> These pins are internally pulled "Low" with a 50kΩ resistor.</p>  |                                    |         |      |   |   |                                    |   |   |                           |   |   |                            |   |   |                             |
| A[0]        | C10     |      |  |                                    |         |      |   |   |                                    |   |   |                           |   |   |                            |   |   |                             |
| A[3]        | A11     |      |  |                                    |         |      |   |   |                                    |   |   |                           |   |   |                            |   |   |                             |
| A[2]        | B10     |      |  |                                    |         |      |   |   |                                    |   |   |                           |   |   |                            |   |   |                             |
| A[5]        | C11     |      |  |                                    |         |      |   |   |                                    |   |   |                           |   |   |                            |   |   |                             |
| A[4]        | D11     |      |  |                                    |         |      |   |   |                                    |   |   |                           |   |   |                            |   |   |                             |
| A[7]        | A12     |      |  |                                    |         |      |   |   |                                    |   |   |                           |   |   |                            |   |   |                             |
| A[6]        | B11     |      |  |                                    |         |      |   |   |                                    |   |   |                           |   |   |                            |   |   |                             |
| D[7]        | T7      |      |  |                                    |         |      |   |   |                                    |   |   |                           |   |   |                            |   |   |                             |
| D[6]        | U7      |      |  |                                    |         |      |   |   |                                    |   |   |                           |   |   |                            |   |   |                             |
| D[5]        | V7      |      |  |                                    |         |      |   |   |                                    |   |   |                           |   |   |                            |   |   |                             |
| D[4]        | V8      |      |  |                                    |         |      |   |   |                                    |   |   |                           |   |   |                            |   |   |                             |
| D[3]        | V9      |      |  |                                    |         |      |   |   |                                    |   |   |                           |   |   |                            |   |   |                             |
| D[2]        | U8      |      |  |                                    |         |      |   |   |                                    |   |   |                           |   |   |                            |   |   |                             |
| D[1]        | U9      |      |  |                                    |         |      |   |   |                                    |   |   |                           |   |   |                            |   |   |                             |
| D[0]        | R7      |      |  |                                    |         |      |   |   |                                    |   |   |                           |   |   |                            |   |   |                             |

| SIGNAL NAME                    | LEAD #         | TYPE                  | DESCRIPTION  |  |                |                |          |          |          |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|--|----------------|----------------|----------|----------|----------|
| EQC4                           | A6             | I                     | <p><b>Equalizer Control Input 4 - Hardware mode</b></p> <p>This pin together with pins EQC[3:0] is used to control the transmit pulse shaping, transmit line build-out (LBO) and receive monitoring while operating at one of either the T1, E1 or J1 clock rates/modes. <b>SEE "RECEIVE EQUALIZER CONTROL AND TRANSMIT LINE BUILD-OUT SETTINGS" ON PAGE 30.</b> for description of Transmit Equalizer Control bits.</p> <p><b>Equalizer Control Input 3</b></p> <p><b>Equalizer Control Input 2</b></p> <p><b>Equalizer Control Input 1</b></p> <p><b>Equalizer Control Input 0</b></p> <p><b>NOTES:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>In <b>Hardware mode</b> all transmit channels share the same pulse setting controls function.</i></li> <li><i>All channels of an XRT83L38 must operate at the same clock rate, either the T1, E1 or J1 modes.</i></li> </ol> <p>In <b>Host mode</b>, these pins perform various microprocessor functions. <b>SEE "MICRO-PROCESSOR INTERFACE" ON PAGE 12.</b></p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Internally pulled "Low" with a 50kΩ resistor.</p> |  |                |                |          |          |          |
| EQC3                           | B7             | O<br>I<br>I<br>I<br>I |  |  |                |                |          |          |          |
| EQC2                           | A7             |                       |  |  |                |                |          |          |          |
| EQC1                           | C7             |                       |  |  |                |                |          |          |          |
| EQC0                           | D7             |                       |  |  |                |                |          |          |          |
| $\overline{\text{RDY\_DTACK}}$ | A6             |                       |  |  |                |                |          |          |          |
| $\overline{\text{CS}}$         | B7             |                       |  |  |                |                |          |          |          |
| $\overline{\text{ALE\_AS}}$    | A7             |                       |  |  |                |                |          |          |          |
| $\overline{\text{RD\_DS}}$     | C7             |                       |  |  |                |                |          |          |          |
| $\overline{\text{WR\_R/W}}$    | D7             |                       |  |  |                |                |          |          |          |
| RXTSEL                         | U11            |                       | I  | <p><b>Receiver Termination Select</b></p> <p>In <b>Hardware mode</b>, when this pin is "Low" the receive line termination is determined only by an external resistor. When "High", the receive termination is realized by the internal resistor or the combination of internal and external resistors. These conditions are described in the table below.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> In <b>Hardware mode</b> all channels share the same RXTSEL control function.</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>RXTSEL</th> <th>RX Termination</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>External</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Internal</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>In <b>Host mode</b>, the RXTSEL_n bits in the channel control registers determine if the receiver termination is external or internal. However, the function of RXTSEL can be transferred to the <b>Hardware</b> pin by setting the TERCNTL bit (bit 6) to "1" in the register address hex 0x82.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> This pin is internally pulled "Low" with a 50kΩ resistor.</p> | RXTSEL         | RX Termination | 0        | External | 1        |
| RXTSEL                         | RX Termination |                       |  |  |                |                |          |          |          |
| 0                              | External       |                       |  |  |                |                |          |          |          |
| 1                              | Internal       |                       |  |  |                |                |          |          |          |
| TXTSEL                         | V11            | I                     | <p><b>Transmit Termination Select - Hardware Mode</b></p> <p>When this pin is "Low" the transmit line termination is determined only by an external resistor. When "High", the transmit termination is realized only by the internal resistor.</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>TXTSEL</th> <th>TX Termination</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>External</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Internal</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>NOTES:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>This pin is internally pulled "Low" with a 50kΩ resistor.</i></li> <li><i>In <b>Hardware mode</b> all channels share the same <b>TXTSEL</b> control function.</i></li> </ol>   | TXTSEL   | TX Termination | 0              | External | 1        | Internal |
| TXTSEL                         | TX Termination |                       |  |  |                |                |          |          |          |
| 0                              | External       |                       |  |  |                |                |          |          |          |
| 1                              | Internal       |                       |  |  |                |                |          |          |          |

| SIGNAL NAME        | LEAD #     | TYPE        | DESCRIPTION  |         |         |             |   |   |      |   |   |      |   |   |     |   |   |      |
|--------------------|------------|-------------|--|---------|---------|-------------|---|---|------|---|---|------|---|---|-----|---|---|------|
| TERSEL1<br>TERSEL0 | T11<br>R11 | I           | <p><b>Termination Impedance Select bit 1:</b><br/><b>Termination Impedance Select bit 0:</b></p> <p>In the <b>Hardware mode</b> and in the <b>internal termination mode</b> (TXTSEL="1" and RXTSEL="1") TERSEL[1:0] control the transmit and receive termination impedance according to the following table.</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>TERSEL1</th> <th>TERSEL0</th> <th>Termination</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>100Ω</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>110Ω</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>75Ω</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>120Ω</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>In the <b>internal termination mode</b> the receiver termination of each receiver is realized completely by internal resistors or by the combination of internal and one fixed external resistor (see description of RXRES[1:0] pins).</p> <p>In the <b>internal termination mode</b> the transformer ratio of 1:2 and 1:1 is required for transmitter and receiver respectively with the transmitter output AC coupled to the transformer.</p> <p><b>NOTES:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. This pin is internally pulled "Low" with a 50kΩ resistor.</li> <li>2. In <b>Hardware mode</b>, all channels share the same TERSEL control function.</li> <li>3. In the external termination mode a 1:2 or 1:2.45 transformer ratio must be used for the transmitter.</li> </ol> | TERSEL1 | TERSEL0 | Termination | 0 | 0 | 100Ω | 0 | 1 | 110Ω | 1 | 0 | 75Ω | 1 | 1 | 120Ω |
| TERSEL1            | TERSEL0    | Termination |  |         |         |             |   |   |      |   |   |      |   |   |     |   |   |      |
| 0                  | 0          | 100Ω        |  |         |         |             |   |   |      |   |   |      |   |   |     |   |   |      |
| 0                  | 1          | 110Ω        |  |         |         |             |   |   |      |   |   |      |   |   |     |   |   |      |
| 1                  | 0          | 75Ω         |  |         |         |             |   |   |      |   |   |      |   |   |     |   |   |      |
| 1                  | 1          | 120Ω        |  |         |         |             |   |   |      |   |   |      |   |   |     |   |   |      |
| TEST               | U12        | I           | <p><b>Manufacturing Test:</b></p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> For normal operation this pin must be tied to ground.</p>  |         |         |             |   |   |      |   |   |      |   |   |     |   |   |      |
| ICT                | V12        | I           | <p><b>In-Circuit Testing (Active "Low"):</b></p> <p>When this pin is tied "Low", all output pins are forced to a high impedance state for in-circuit testing.</p> <p>Pulling <math>\overline{\text{RESET}}</math> and <math>\overline{\text{ICT}}</math> pins "Low" simultaneously will put the chip in factory test mode. This condition should not be permitted during normal operation.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> This pin is internally pulled "High" with a 50kΩ resistor.</p>  |         |         |             |   |   |      |   |   |      |   |   |     |   |   |      |

**POWER AND GROUND**

| SIGNAL NAME | LEAD # | TYPE | DESCRIPTION                              |
|-------------|--------|------|--|
| TGND_0      | D3     | **** | Transmitter Analog Ground for Channel _0 |
| TGND_1      | F2     |      | Transmitter Analog Ground for Channel _1 |
| TGND_2      | E15    |      | Transmitter Analog Ground for Channel _2 |
| TGND_3      | C17    |      | Transmitter Analog Ground for Channel _3 |
| TGND_4      | R3     |      | Transmitter Analog Ground for Channel _4 |
| TGND_5      | P3     |      | Transmitter Analog Ground for Channel _5 |
| TGND_6      | T16    |      | Transmitter Analog Ground for Channel _6 |
| TGND_7      | R16    |      | Transmitter Analog Ground for Channel _7 |

| SIGNAL NAME | LEAD # | TYPE | DESCRIPTION  |
|-------------|--------|------|--|
| TVDD_0      | E4     | **** | Transmitter Analog Positive Supply (3.3V ± 5%) for Channel _0      |
| TVDD_1      | F4     |      | Transmitter Analog Positive Supply (3.3V ± 5%) for Channel _1      |
| TVDD_2      | F16    |      | Transmitter Analog Positive Supply (3.3V ± 5%) for Channel _2      |
| TVDD_3      | E17    |      | Transmitter Analog Positive Supply (3.3V ± 5%) for Channel _3      |
| TVDD_4      | R4     |      | Transmitter Analog Positive Supply (3.3V ± 5%) for Channel _4      |
| TVDD_5      | P1     |      | Transmitter Analog Positive Supply (3.3V ± 5%) for Channel _5      |
| TVDD_6      | N15    |      | Transmitter Analog Positive Supply (3.3V ± 5%) for Channel _6      |
| TVDD_7      | P15    |      | Transmitter Analog Positive Supply (3.3V ± 5%) for Channel _7      |
| RVDD_0      | C2     | **** | Receiver Analog Positive Supply (3.3V± 5%) for Channel _0          |
| RVDD_1      | E5     |      | Receiver Analog Positive Supply (3.3V± 5%) for Channel _1          |
| RVDD_2      | G16    |      | Receiver Analog Positive Supply (3.3V± 5%) for Channel _2          |
| RVDD_3      | D16    |      | Receiver Analog Positive Supply (3.3V± 5%) for Channel _3          |
| RVDD_4      | V2     |      | Receiver Analog Positive Supply (3.3V± 5%) for Channel _4          |
| RVDD_5      | N3     |      | Receiver Analog Positive Supply (3.3V± 5%) for Channel _5          |
| RVDD_6      | N17    |      | Receiver Analog Positive Supply (3.3V± 5%) for Channel _6          |
| RVDD_7      | U18    |      | Receiver Analog Positive Supply (3.3V± 5%) for Channel _7          |
| RGND_0      | D2     | **** | Receiver Analog Ground for Channel_0                               |
| RGND_1      | G3     |      | Receiver Analog Ground for Channel_1                               |
| RGND_2      | G17    |      | Receiver Analog Ground for Channel_2                               |
| RGND_3      | D17    |      | Receiver Analog Ground for Channel_3                               |
| RGND_4      | T2     |      | Receiver Analog Ground for Channel_4                               |
| RGND_5      | M2     |      | Receiver Analog Ground for Channel_5                               |
| RGND_6      | M17    |      | Receiver Analog Ground for Channel_6                               |
| RGND_7      | R17    |      | Receiver Analog Ground for Channel_7                               |
| AVDD Bias   | K17    | **** | Analog Positive Supply (3.3V± 5%)                                  |
| VDDPLL_1    | J3     |      | Analog Positive Supply for Master Clock Synthesizer PLL (3.3V± 5%) |
| VDDPLL_2    | J2     |      | Analog Positive Supply for Master Clock Synthesizer PLL (3.3V± 5%) |
| AGND Bias   | J17    | **** | Analog Ground  |
| GNDPLL_1    | K3     |      | Analog Ground for Master Clock Synthesizer PLL                     |
| GNDPLL_2    | L4     |      | Analog Ground for Master Clock Synthesizer PLL                     |
| DVDD_DRV    | R9     | **** | Digital Positive Supply (3.3V± 5%)                                 |
| DVDD_PRE    | U10    |      | Digital Positive Supply (3.3V± 5%)                                 |
| DVDD_μP     | K18    |      | Digital Positive Supply (3.3V± 5%)                                 |
| DVDD_PRE    | D10    |      | Digital Positive Supply (3.3V± 5%)                                 |
| DVDD_DRV    | K15    |      | Digital Positive Supply (3.3V± 5%)                                 |
| DVDD        | A9     |      | Digital Positive Supply (3.3V± 5%)                                 |
| DGND_PRE    | R8     | **** | Digital Ground   |
| DGND_DRV    | T9     |      | Digital Ground   |
| DGND_μP     | H17    |      | Digital Ground   |
| DGND        | B9     |      | Digital Ground   |
| DGND_DRV    | D8     |      | Digital Ground   |
| DGND_PRE    | C9     |      | Digital Ground   |

**XRT83SL38**



Experience *Our* Connectivity.

**OCTAL T1/E1/J1 SH TRANSCEIVER WITH CLOCK RECOVERY AND JITTER ATTENUATOR REV. 1.0.2**

**PINS ONLY AVAILABLE IN BGA PACKAGE**

| SIGNAL NAME   | LEAD #   | TYPE | DESCRIPTION   |
|---|--|------|---|
| DVDD_DRV<br>DVDD_DRV  | J4<br>D9   | **** | Digital Positive Supply (3.3V± 5%)<br>Digital Positive Supply (3.3V± 5%)  |
| DGND_DRV<br>DGND_DRV  | G15<br>K2  | **** | Digital Ground<br>Digital Ground  |
| RXON  | K16  | I    | <b>Receiver On - Hardware Mode</b><br>Writing a "1" to this pin in <b>Hardware</b> mode turns on the Receive Sections of all channels. Writing a "0" shuts off the Receiver Sections of all channels. |
| NC1<br>NC2<br>NC3<br>NC4<br>NC5<br>NC6<br>NC7<br>NC8<br>NC9<br>NC10<br>NC11<br>NC12 | A1<br>V1<br>V18<br>A18<br>B1<br>E1<br>N1<br>R1<br>P18<br>N18<br>E18<br>B18 | **** | <b>No Connect Pins</b>  |



**FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION**

The XRT83SL38 is a fully integrated short-haul transceiver intended for T1, J1 or E1 systems. Simplified block diagrams of the chip are shown in **Figure 1, Host mode** and **Figure 2, Hardware mode**.

In T1 applications, the XRT83SL38 can generate five transmit pulse shapes to meet the short-haul Digital Cross-connect (DSX-1) template requirement. The operation and configuration of the XRT83SL38 can be controlled through a parallel microprocessor **Host** interface or **Hardware** control.

**MASTER CLOCK GENERATOR**

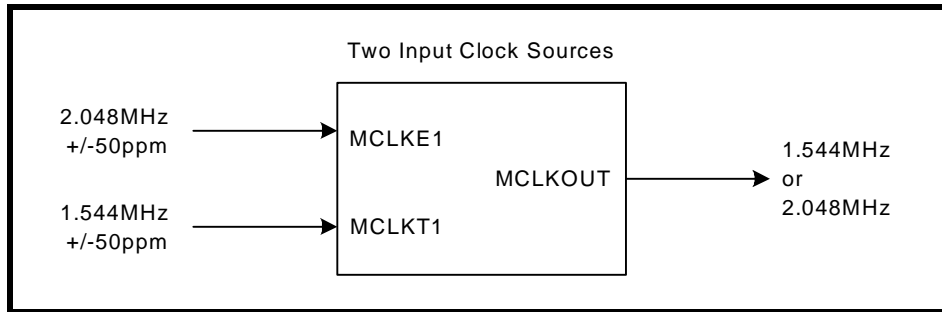
Using a variety of external clock sources, the on-chip frequency synthesizer generates the T1 (1.544MHz) or E1 (2.048MHz) master clocks necessary for the transmit pulse shaping and receive clock recovery circuit.

There are two master clock inputs MCLKE1 and MCLKT1. In systems where both T1 and E1 master clocks are available these clocks can be connected to the respective pins. All channels of a given XRT83SI38 must be operated at the same clock rate, either T1, E1 or J1 modes.

In systems that have only one master clock source available (E1 or T1), that clock should be connected to both MCLKE1 and MCLKT1 inputs for proper operation. T1 or E1 master clocks can be generated from 8kHz, 16kHz, 56kHz, 64kHz, 128kHz and 256kHz external clocks under the control of CLKSEL[2:0] inputs according to **Table 1**.

**NOTE:** EQC[4:0] determine the T1/E1 operating mode. See **Table 5** for details.

**FIGURE 3. TWO INPUT CLOCK SOURCE**



**FIGURE 4. ONE INPUT CLOCK SOURCE**

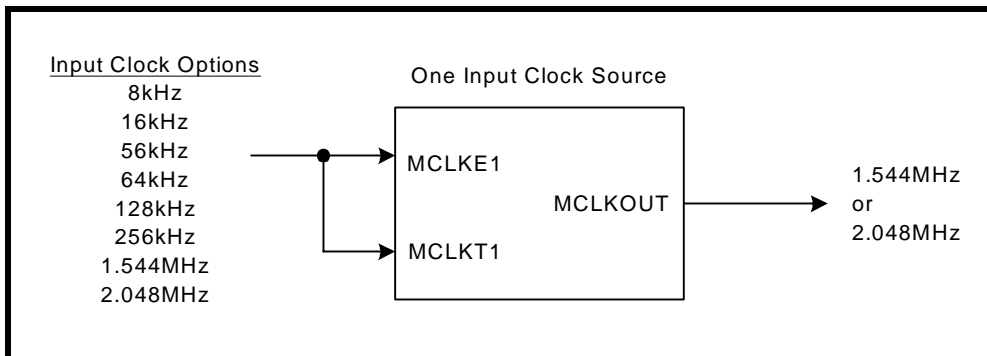


TABLE 1: MASTER CLOCK GENERATOR

| MCLKE1<br>kHz | MCLKT1<br>kHz | CLKSEL2 | CLKSEL1 | CLKSEL0 | MCLKRATE | MASTER CLOCK<br>kHz |
|---------------|---------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------------------|
| 2048          | 2048          | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0        | 2048                |
| 2048          | 2048          | 0       | 0       | 0       | 1        | 1544                |
| 2048          | 1544          | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0        | 2048                |
| 1544          | 1544          | 0       | 0       | 1       | 1        | 1544                |
| 1544          | 1544          | 0       | 0       | 1       | 0        | 2048                |
| 2048          | 1544          | 0       | 0       | 1       | 1        | 1544                |
| 8             | x             | 0       | 1       | 0       | 0        | 2048                |
| 8             | x             | 0       | 1       | 0       | 1        | 1544                |
| 16            | x             | 0       | 1       | 1       | 0        | 2048                |
| 16            | x             | 0       | 1       | 1       | 1        | 1544                |
| 56            | x             | 1       | 0       | 0       | 0        | 2048                |
| 56            | x             | 1       | 0       | 0       | 1        | 1544                |
| 64            | x             | 1       | 0       | 1       | 0        | 2048                |
| 64            | x             | 1       | 0       | 1       | 1        | 1544                |
| 128           | x             | 1       | 1       | 0       | 0        | 2048                |
| 128           | x             | 1       | 1       | 0       | 1        | 1544                |
| 256           | x             | 1       | 1       | 1       | 0        | 2048                |
| 256           | x             | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1        | 1544                |

In **Host** mode the programming is achieved through the corresponding interface control bits, the state of the CLKSEL[2:0] control bits and the state of the MCLKRATE interface control bit.

## RECEIVER

### RECEIVER INPUT

At the receiver input, a cable attenuated AMI signal can be coupled to the receiver through a capacitor or a 1:1 transformer. The input signal is first applied to a selective equalizer for signal conditioning. The maximum equalizer gain is up to 36 dB for both T1 and E1 modes. The equalized signal is subsequently applied to a peak detector which in turn controls the equalizer settings and the data slicer. The slicer threshold for both E1 and T1 is typically set at 50% of the peak amplitude at the equalizer output. After the slicers, the digital representation of the AMI signals are applied to the clock and data recovery circuit. The recovered data subsequently goes through the jitter attenuator and decoder (if selected) for HDB3 or B8ZS decoding before being applied to the RPOS\_n/RDATA\_n and RNEG\_n/LCV\_n pins. Clock recovery is accomplished by a digital phase-locked loop (DPLL) which does not require any external components and can tolerate high levels of input jitter that meets or exceeds the ITU-G.823 and TR-TSY000499 standards.

**RECEIVE MONITOR MODE**

In applications where Monitor mode is desired, the equalizer can be configured in a gain mode which handles input signals attenuated resistively up to 29dB, along with 0 to 6dB cable attenuation for both T1 and E1 applications, refer to **Table 5** for details. This feature is available in both **Hardware** and **Host** modes.

**RECEIVER LOSS OF SIGNAL (RLOS)**

For compatibility with ITU G.775 requirements, the RLOS monitoring function is implemented using both analog and digital detection schemes. If the analog RLOS condition occurs, a digital detector is activated to count for 32 consecutive zeros in E1 (4096 bits in Extended Los mode, EXLOS = "1") or 175 consecutive zeros in T1 before RLOS is asserted. RLOS is cleared when the input signal rises +3dB (built in hysteresis) above the point at which it was declared and meets 12.5% ones density of 4 ones in a 32 bit window, with no more than 16 consecutive zeros for E1. In T1 mode, RLOS is cleared when the input signal rises +3dB (built in hysteresis) above the point at which it was declared and contains 16 ones in a 128 bit window with no more than 100 consecutive zeros in the data stream. When loss of signal occurs, RLOS register indication and register status will change. If the RLOS register enable is set high (enabled), the alarm will trigger an interrupt causing the interrupt pin (INT) to go low. Once the alarm status register has been read, it will automatically reset upon read (RUR), and the INT pin will return high.

**Analog RLOS**

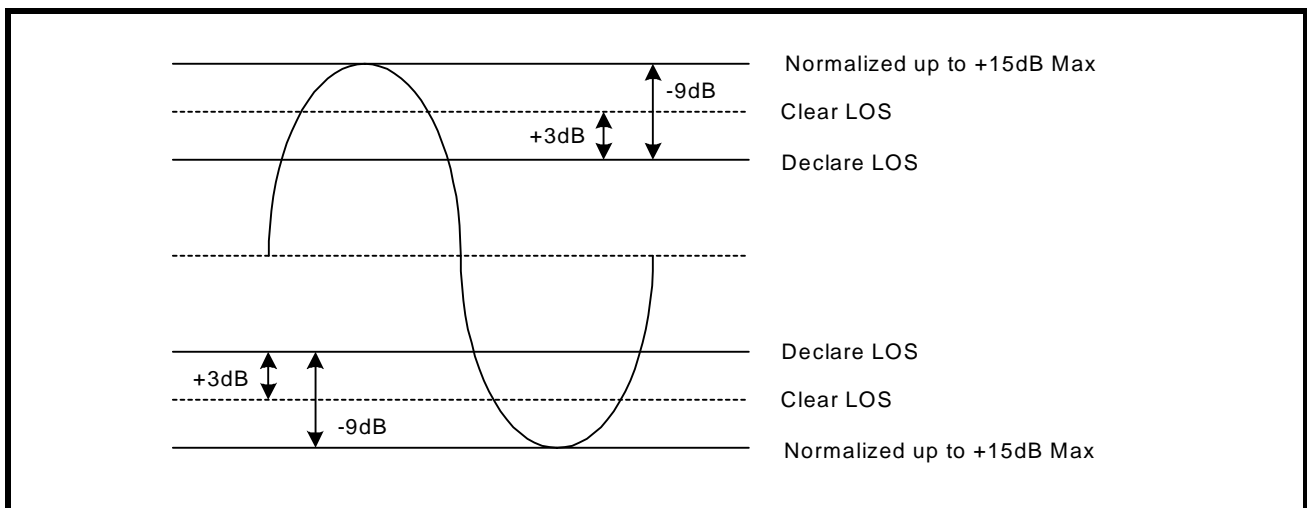
**Setting the Receiver Inputs to -15dB T1/E1 Short Haul Mode**

By setting the receiver inputs to -15dB T1/E1 short haul mode, the equalizer will detect the incoming amplitude and make adjustments by adding gain up to a maximum of +15dB normalizing the T1/E1 input signal.

**NOTE:** This is the only setting that refers to cable loss (frequency), not flat loss (resistive).

Once the T1/E1 input signal has been normalized to 0dB by adding the maximum gain (+15dB), the receiver will declare RLOS if the signal is attenuated by an additional -9dB. The total cable loss at RLOS declaration is typically -24dB (-15dB + -9dB). A 3dB hysteresis was designed so that transients will not trigger the RLOS to clear. Therefore, the RLOS will typically clear at a total cable attenuation of -21dB. See **Figure 5** for a simplified diagram.

**FIGURE 5. SIMPLIFIED DIAGRAM OF -15dB T1/E1 SHORT HAUL MODE AND RLOS CONDITION**



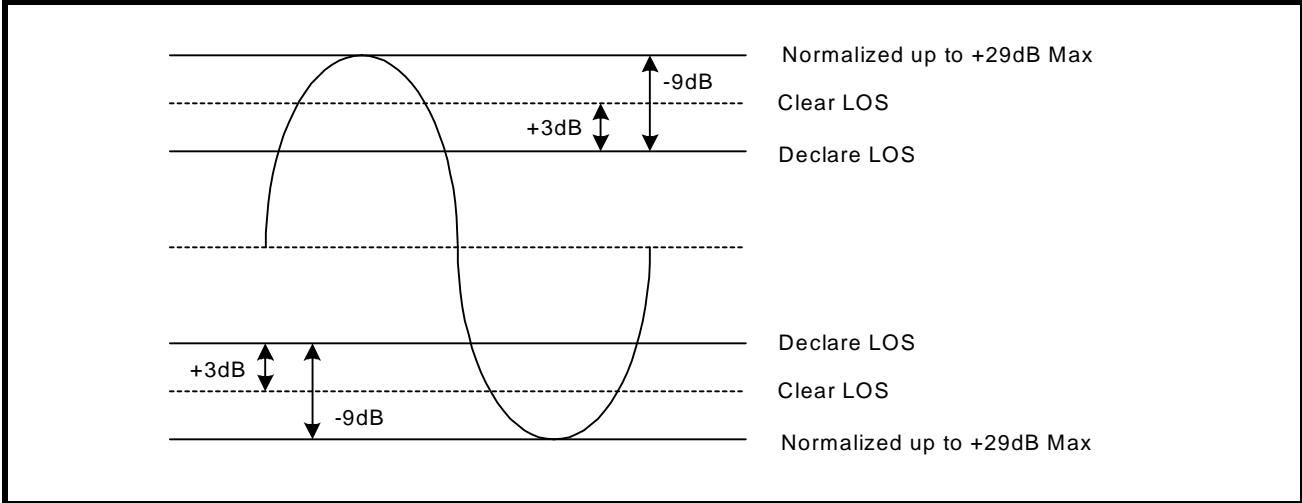
**Setting the Receiver Inputs to -29dB T1/E1 Gain Mode**

By setting the receiver inputs to -29dB T1/E1 gain mode, the equalizer will detect the incoming amplitude and make adjustments by adding gain up to a maximum of +29dB normalizing the T1/E1 input signal.

**NOTE:** This is the only setting that refers to flat loss (resistive). All other modes refer to cable loss (frequency).

Once the T1/E1 input signal has been normalized to 0dB by adding the maximum gain (+29dB), the receiver will declare RLOS if the signal is attenuated by an additional -9dB. The total cable loss at RLOS declaration is typically -38dB (-29dB + -9dB). A 3dB hysteresis was designed so that transients will not trigger the RLOS to clear. Therefore, the RLOS will typically clear at a total flat loss of -35dB. See **Figure 6** for a simplified diagram.

**FIGURE 6. SIMPLIFIED DIAGRAM OF -29dB T1/E1 GAIN MODE AND RLOS CONDITION**



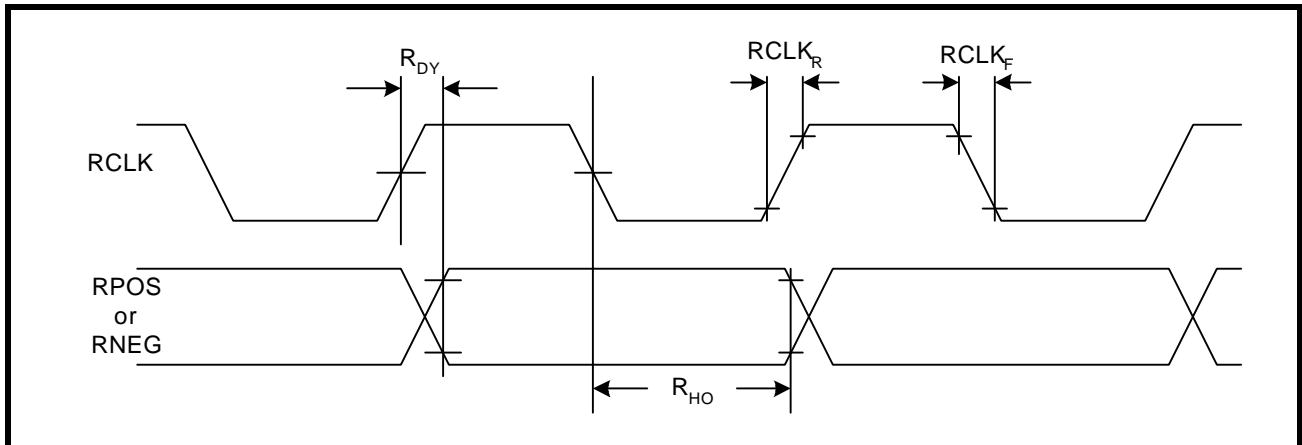
**RECEIVE HDB3/B8ZS DECODER**

The Decoder function is available in both **Hardware** and **Host** modes on a per channel basis by controlling the TNEG\_n/CODES\_n pin or the CODES\_n interface bit. The decoder function is only active in single-rail Mode. When selected, receive data in this mode will be decoded according to HDB3 rules for E1 and B8ZS for T1 systems. Bipolar violations that do not conform to the coding scheme will be reported as Line Code Violation at the RNEG\_n/LCV\_n pin of each channel. The length of the LCV pulse is one RCLK cycle for each code violation. In E1mode only, an excessive number of zeros in the receive data stream is also reported as an error at the same output pin. If AMI decoding is selected in single rail mode, every bipolar violation in the receive data stream will be reported as an error at the RNEG\_n/LCV\_n pin.

**RECOVERED CLOCK (RCLK) SAMPLING EDGE**

This feature is available in both **Hardware** and **Host** modes on a global basis. In **Host** mode, the sampling edge of RCLK output can be changed through the interface control bit RCLKE. If a "1" is written in the RCLKE interface bit, receive data output at RPOS\_n/RDATA\_n and RNEG\_n/LCV\_n are updated on the falling edge of RCLK for all eight channels. Writing a "0" to the RCLKE register, updates the receive data on the rising edge of RCLK. In **Hardware** mode the same feature is available under the control of the RCLKE pin.

**FIGURE 7. RECEIVE CLOCK AND OUTPUT DATA TIMING**



**JITTER ATTENUATOR**

To reduce phase and frequency jitter in the recovered clock, the jitter attenuator can be placed in the receive signal path. The jitter attenuator uses a data FIFO (First In First Out) with a programmable depth that can vary between 2x32 and 2x64. The jitter attenuator can also be placed in the transmit signal path or disabled altogether depending upon system requirements. The jitter attenuator, other than using the master clock as reference, requires no external components. With the jitter attenuator selected, the typical throughput delay from input to output is 16 bits for 32 bit FIFO size or 32 bits for 64 bit FIFO size. When the read and write pointers of the FIFO in the jitter attenuator are within two bits of over-flowing or under-flowing, the bandwidth of the jitter attenuator is widened to track the short term input jitter, thereby avoiding data corruption. When this situation occurs, the jitter attenuator will not attenuate input jitter until the read/write pointer's position is outside the two bits window. Under normal condition, the jitter transfer characteristic meets the narrow bandwidth requirement as specified in ITU- G.736, ITU- I.431 and AT&T Pub 62411 standards.

In T1 mode the Jitter Attenuator Bandwidth is always set to 3Hz. In E1 mode, the bandwidth can be reduced through the JABW control signal. When JABW is set "High" the bandwidth of the jitter attenuator is reduced from 10Hz to 1.5Hz. Under this condition the FIFO length is automatically set to 64 bits and the 32 bits FIFO length will not be available in this mode. Jitter attenuator controls are available on a per channel basis in the **Host** mode and on a global basis in the **Hardware** mode.

**GAPPED CLOCK (JA MUST BE ENABLED IN THE TRANSMIT PATH)**

The XRT83SL38 LIU is ideal for multiplexer or mapper applications where the network data crosses multiple timing domains. As the higher data rates are de-multiplexed down to T1 or E1 data, stuffing bits are removed which can leave gaps in the incoming data stream. If the jitter attenuator is enabled in the transmit path, the 32-Bit or 64-Bit FIFO is used to smooth the gapped clock into a steady T1 or E1 output. The maximum gap width of the 8-Channel LIU is shown in **Table 2**.

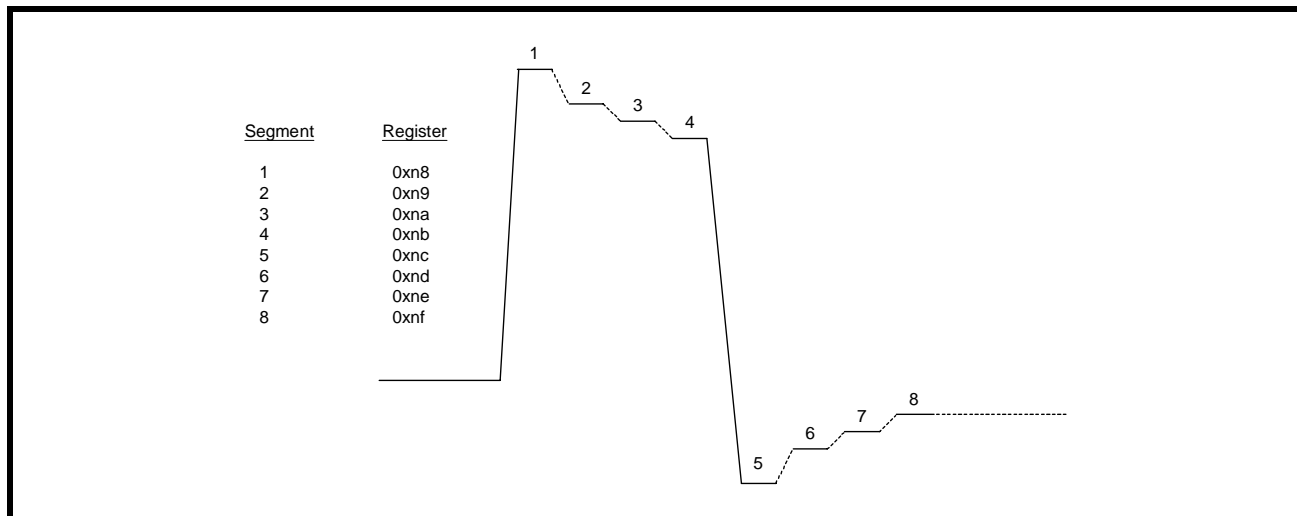
**TABLE 2: MAXIMUM GAP WIDTH FOR MULTIPLEXER/MAPPER APPLICATIONS**

| FIFO DEPTH | MAXIMUM GAP WIDTH |
|------------|-------------------|
| 32-Bit     | 20 UI             |
| 64-Bit     | 50 UI             |

**NOTE:** *If the LIU is used in a loop timing system, the jitter attenuator should be enabled in the receive path.*

**ARBITRARY PULSE GENERATOR FOR T1 AND E1**

The arbitrary pulse generator divides the pulse into eight individual segments. Each segment is set by a 7-Bit binary word by programming the appropriate channel register. This allows the system designer to set the overshoot, amplitude, and undershoot for a unique line build out. The MSB (bit 7) is a sign-bit. If the sign-bit is set to “1”, the segment will move in a positive direction relative to a flat line (zero) condition. If this sign-bit is set to “0”, the segment will move in a negative direction relative to a flat line condition. A pulse with numbered segments is shown in **Figure 8**.

**FIGURE 8. ARBITRARY PULSE SEGMENT ASSIGNMENT**

By default, the arbitrary segments are programmed to 0x00h. The transmitter outputs will result in an all zero pattern to the line. For E1 arbitrary mode, see global register 0xC0h.

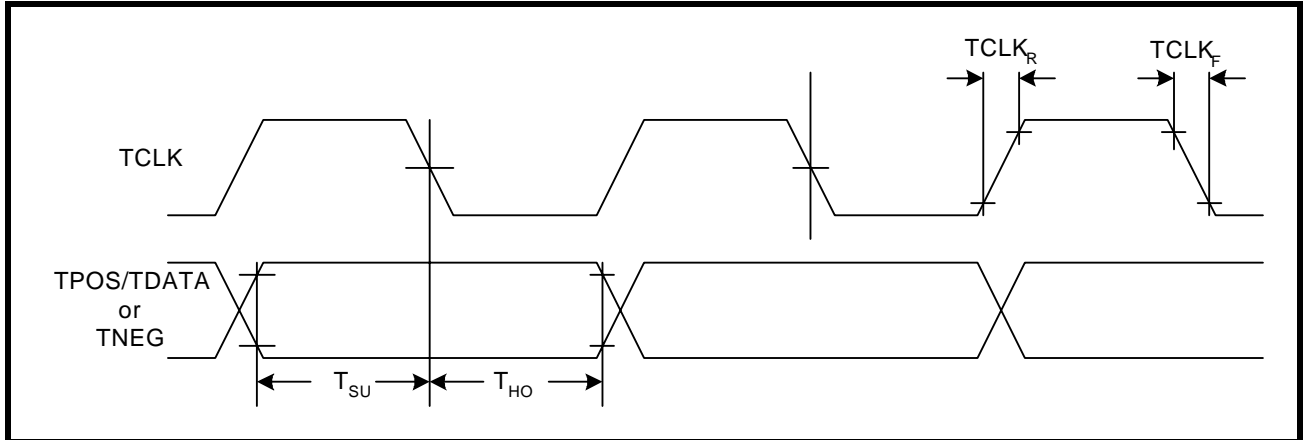
**TRANSMITTER****DIGITAL DATA FORMAT**

Both the transmitter and receiver can be configured to operate in dual or single-rail data formats. This feature is available under both **Hardware** and **Host** control modes, on a global basis. The dual or single-rail data format is determined by the state of the SR/DR pin in **Hardware** mode or SR/DR interface bit in the **Host** mode. In single-rail mode, transmit clock and NRZ data are applied to TCLK\_n and TPOS\_n/TDATA\_n pins respectively. In single-rail and **Hardware** mode the TNEG\_n/CODES\_n input can be used as the CODES function. With TNEG\_n/CODES\_n tied “Low”, HDB3 or B8ZS encoding and decoding are enabled for E1 and T1 modes respectively. With TNEG\_n/CODES\_n tied “High”, the AMI coding scheme is selected. In both dual or single-rail modes of operations, the transmitter converts digital input data to a bipolar format before being transmitted to the line.

**TRANSMIT CLOCK (TCLK) SAMPLING EDGE**

Serial transmit data at TPOS\_n/TDATA\_n and TNEG\_n/CODES\_n are clocked into the XRT83SL38 under the synchronization of TCLK\_n. With a “0” written to the TCLKE interface bit, or by pulling the TCLKE pin “Low”, input data is sampled on the falling edge of TCLK\_n. The sampling edge is inverted with a “1” written to TCLKE interface bit, or by connecting the TCLKE pin “High”.

**FIGURE 9. TRANSMIT CLOCK AND INPUT DATA TIMING**



**TRANSMIT HDB3/B8ZS ENCODER**

The Encoder function is available in both **Hardware** and **Host** modes on a per channel basis by controlling the TNEG<sub>n</sub>/CODES<sub>n</sub> pin or CODES interface bit. The encoder is only available in single-rail mode. In E1 mode and with HDB3 encoding selected, any sequence with four or more consecutive zeros in the input serial data from TPOS<sub>n</sub>/TDATA<sub>n</sub>, will be removed and replaced with 000V or B00V, where “B” indicates a pulse conforming with the bipolar rule and “V” representing a pulse violating the rule. An example of HDB3 Encoding is shown in **Table 3**. In a T1 system, an input data sequence with eight or more consecutive zeros will be removed and replaced using the B8ZS encoding rule. An example of Bipolar with 8 Zero Substitution (B8ZS) encoding scheme is shown in **Table 4**. Writing a “1” into the CODES<sub>n</sub> interface bit or connecting the TNEG<sub>n</sub>/CODES<sub>n</sub> pin to a “High” level selects the AMI coding for both E1 or T1 systems.

**TABLE 3: EXAMPLES OF HDB3 ENCODING**

|              | NUMBER OF PULSE BEFORE NEXT 4 ZEROS | NEXT 4 BITS |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|
| Input        |                                     | 0000        |
| HDB3 (case1) | odd                                 | 000V        |
| HDB3 (case2) | even                                | B00V        |

**TABLE 4: EXAMPLES OF B8ZS ENCODING**

| CASE 1        | PRECEDING PULSE | NEXT 8 BITS |
|---------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Input         | +               | 00000000    |
| B8ZS          |                 | 000VB0VB    |
| AMI Output    | +               | 000+ -0- +  |
| <b>CASE 2</b> |                 |             |
| Input         | -               | 00000000    |
| B8ZS          |                 | 000VB0VB    |
| AMI Output    | -               | 000- +0+ -  |

**DRIVER FAILURE MONITOR (DMO)**

The driver monitor circuit is used to detect transmit driver failure by monitoring the activities at TTIP and TRING outputs. Driver failure may be caused by a short circuit in the primary transformer or system problems at the transmit input. If the transmitter of a channel has no output for more than 128 clock cycles, the corresponding DMO pin goes “High” and remains “High” until a valid transmit pulse is detected. In **Host** mode, the failure of the transmit channel is reported in the corresponding interface bit. If the DMOIE bit is also enabled, any transition on the DMO interface bit will generate an interrupt. The driver failure monitor is supported in both **Hardware** and **Host** modes on a per channel basis.

**TRANSMIT PULSE SHAPER & LINE BUILD OUT (LBO) CIRCUIT**

The transmit pulse shaper circuit uses the high speed clock from the Master timing generator to control the shape and width of the transmitted pulse. The internal high-speed timing generator eliminates the need for a tightly controlled transmit clock (TCLK) duty cycle. With the jitter attenuator not in the transmit path, the transmit output will generate no more than 0.025Unit Interval (UI) peak-to-peak jitter. In **Hardware** mode, the state of the A[4:0]/EQC[4:0] pins determine the transmit pulse shape for all eight channels. In **Host** mode transmit pulse shape can be controlled on a per channel basis using the interface bits EQC[4:0]. The chip supports five fixed transmit pulse settings for T1 Short-haul applications plus a fully programmable waveform generator for arbitrary transmit output pulse shapes (The arbitrary pulse generators are available for both T1 and E1). The choice of the transmit pulse shape and LBO under the control of the interface bits are summarized in **Table 5**. For CSU LBO transmit pulse design information, refer to ANSI T1.403-1993 Network-to-Customer Installation specification, Annex-E.

**NOTE:** EQC[4:0] determine the T1/E1 operating mode of the XRT83SL38. When EQC4 = “1” and EQC3 = “1”, the XRT83SL38 is in the E1 mode, otherwise it is in the T1/J1 mode. For details on how to enable the E1 arbitrary mode, see global register 0xC0h.

**TABLE 5: RECEIVE EQUALIZER CONTROL AND TRANSMIT LINE BUILD-OUT SETTINGS**

| EQC4 | EQC3 | EQC2 | EQC1 | EQC0 | E1/T1 MODE & RECEIVE SENSITIVITY | TRANSMIT LBO        | CABLE    | CODING |
|------|------|------|------|------|----------------------------------|---------------------|----------|--------|
| 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | T1 Short Haul/15dB               | 0-133 ft./ 0.6dB    | 100Ω/ TP | B8ZS   |
| 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 1    | T1 Short Haul/15dB               | 133-266 ft./ 1.2dB  | 100Ω/ TP | B8ZS   |
| 0    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 0    | T1 Short Haul/15dB               | 266-399 ft./ 1.8dB  | 100Ω/ TP | B8ZS   |
| 0    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 1    | T1 Short Haul/15dB               | 399-533 ft./ 2.4dB  | 100Ω/ TP | B8ZS   |
| 0    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | T1 Short Haul/15dB               | 533-655 ft./ 3.0dB  | 100Ω/ TP | B8ZS   |
| 0    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 1    | T1 Short Haul/15dB               | Arbitrary Pulse     | 100Ω/ TP | B8ZS   |
|      |      |      |      |      |                                  |                     |          |        |
| 0    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 0    | T1 Gain Mode/29dB                | 0-133 ft./ 0.6dB    | 100Ω/ TP | B8ZS   |
| 0    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | T1 Gain Mode/29dB                | 133-266 ft./ 1.2dB  | 100Ω/ TP | B8ZS   |
| 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | T1 Gain Mode/29dB                | 266-399 ft./ 1.8dB  | 100Ω/ TP | B8ZS   |
| 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | T1 Gain Mode/29dB                | 399-533 ft./ 2.4dB  | 100Ω/ TP | B8ZS   |
| 1    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | T1 Gain Mode/29dB                | 533-655 ft./ 3.0dB  | 100Ω/ TP | B8ZS   |
| 1    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 1    | T1 Gain Mode/29dB                | Arbitrary Pulse     | 100Ω/ TP | B8ZS   |
|      |      |      |      |      |                                  |                     |          |        |
| 1    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | E1 Short Haul                    | ITU G.703/Arbitrary | 75Ω Coax | HDB3   |
| 1    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 1    | E1 Short Haul                    | ITU G.703/Arbitrary | 120Ω TP  | HDB3   |
|      |      |      |      |      |                                  |                     |          |        |



**TABLE 5: RECEIVE EQUALIZER CONTROL AND TRANSMIT LINE BUILD-OUT SETTINGS**

| EQC4 | EQC3 | EQC2 | EQC1 | EQC0 | E1/T1 MODE & RECEIVE SENSITIVITY | TRANSMIT LBO        | CABLE    | CODING |
|------|------|------|------|------|----------------------------------|---------------------|----------|--------|
| 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 0    | E1 Gain Mode                     | ITU G.703/Arbitrary | 75Ω Coax | HDB3   |
| 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | E1 Gain Mode                     | ITU G.703/Arbitrary | 120Ω TP  | HDB3   |

### TRANSMIT AND RECEIVE TERMINATIONS

The XRT83SL38 is a versatile LIU that can be programmed to use one Bill of Materials (BOM) for worldwide applications for T1, J1 and E1. For specific applications the internal terminations can be disabled to allow the use of existing components and/or designs.

#### RECEIVER (CHANNELS 0 - 7)

##### INTERNAL RECEIVE TERMINATION MODE

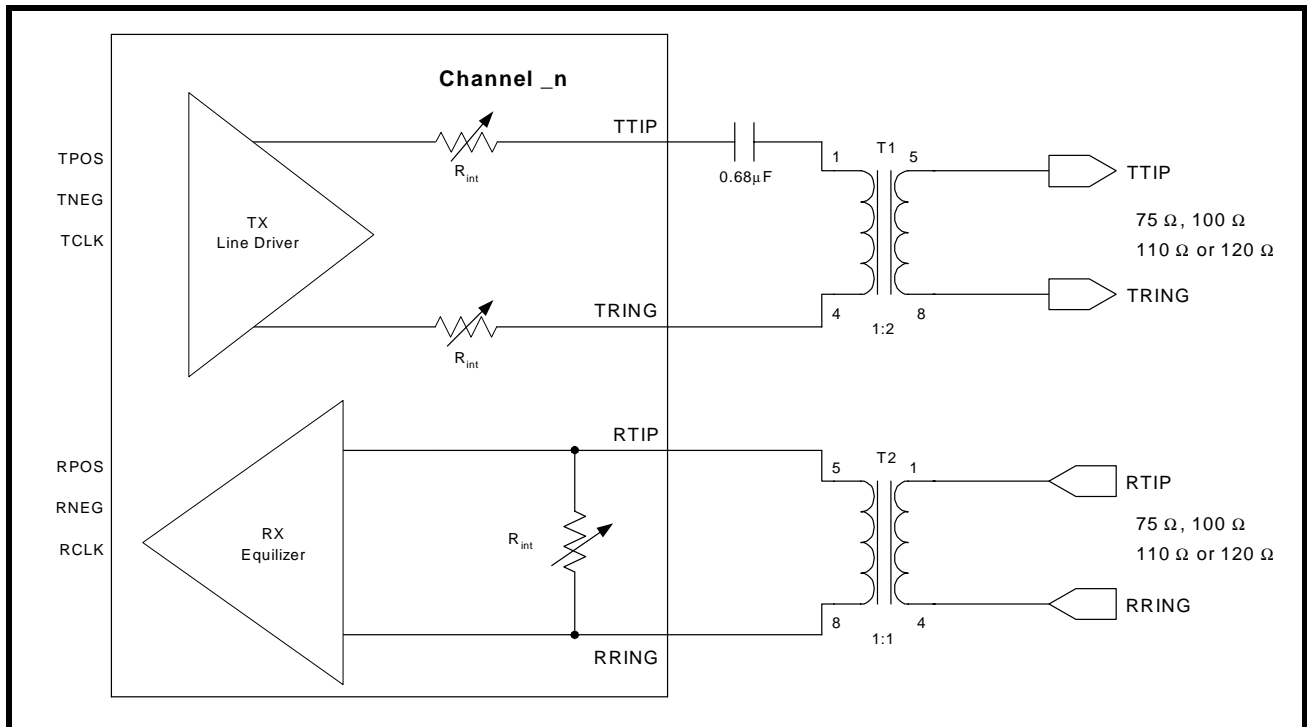
In **Hardware** mode, RXTSEL (Pin 83) can be tied “High” to select internal termination mode for all receive channels or tied “Low” to select external termination mode. Individual channel control can only be done in **Host** mode. By default the XRT83SL38 is set for external termination mode at power up or at **Hardware** reset.

**TABLE 6: RECEIVE TERMINATION CONTROL**

| RXTSEL | RX TERMINATION |
|--------|----------------|
| 0      | EXTERNAL       |
| 1      | INTERNAL       |

In **Host** mode, bit 7 in the appropriate channel register, (Table 20, “Microprocessor Register #1, Bit Description,” on page 52), is set “High” to select the internal termination mode for that specific receive channel.

**FIGURE 10. SIMPLIFIED DIAGRAM FOR THE INTERNAL RECEIVE AND TRANSMIT TERMINATION MODE**



**XRT83SL38****OCTAL T1/E1/J1 SH TRANSCEIVER WITH CLOCK RECOVERY AND JITTER ATTENUATOR    *REV. 1.0.2***

If the internal termination mode (RXTSEL = "1") is selected, the effective impedance for E1, T1 or J1 can be achieved either with an internal resistor or a combination of internal and external resistors as shown in **Table 7**.

**NOTE:** In **Hardware** mode, pins RXRES[1:0] control all channels.

**TABLE 7: RECEIVE TERMINATIONS**

| RXTSEL | TERSEL1 | TERSEL0 | RXRES1 | RXRES0 | R <sub>ext</sub> | R <sub>int</sub> | MODE     |
|--------|---------|---------|--------|--------|------------------|------------------|----------|
| 0      | x       | x       | x      | x      | R <sub>ext</sub> | ∞                | T1/E1/J1 |
| 1      | 0       | 0       | 0      | 0      | ∞                | 100Ω             | T1       |
| 1      | 0       | 1       | 0      | 0      | ∞                | 110Ω             | J1       |
| 1      | 1       | 0       | 0      | 0      | ∞                | 75Ω              | E1       |
| 1      | 1       | 1       | 0      | 0      | ∞                | 120Ω             | E1       |
| 1      | 0       | 0       | 0      | 1      | 240Ω             | 172Ω             | T1       |
| 1      | 0       | 1       | 0      | 1      | 240Ω             | 204Ω             | J1       |
| 1      | 1       | 0       | 0      | 1      | 240Ω             | 108Ω             | E1       |
| 1      | 1       | 1       | 0      | 1      | 240Ω             | 240Ω             | E1       |
| 1      | 0       | 0       | 1      | 0      | 210Ω             | 192Ω             | T1       |
| 1      | 0       | 1       | 1      | 0      | 210Ω             | 232Ω             | J1       |
| 1      | 1       | 0       | 1      | 0      | 210Ω             | 116Ω             | E1       |
| 1      | 1       | 1       | 1      | 0      | 210Ω             | 280Ω             | E1       |
| 1      | 0       | 0       | 1      | 1      | 150Ω             | 300Ω             | T1       |
| 1      | 0       | 1       | 1      | 1      | 150Ω             | 412Ω             | J1       |
| 1      | 1       | 0       | 1      | 1      | 150Ω             | 150Ω             | E1       |
| 1      | 1       | 1       | 1      | 1      | 150Ω             | 600Ω             | E1       |

Figure 11 is a simplified diagram for T1 (100Ω) in the external receive and transmit termination mode. Figure 12 is a simplified diagram for E1 (75Ω) in the external receive and transmit /termination mode.

**FIGURE 11. SIMPLIFIED DIAGRAM FOR T1 IN THE EXTERNAL TERMINATION MODE (RXTSEL= 0)**

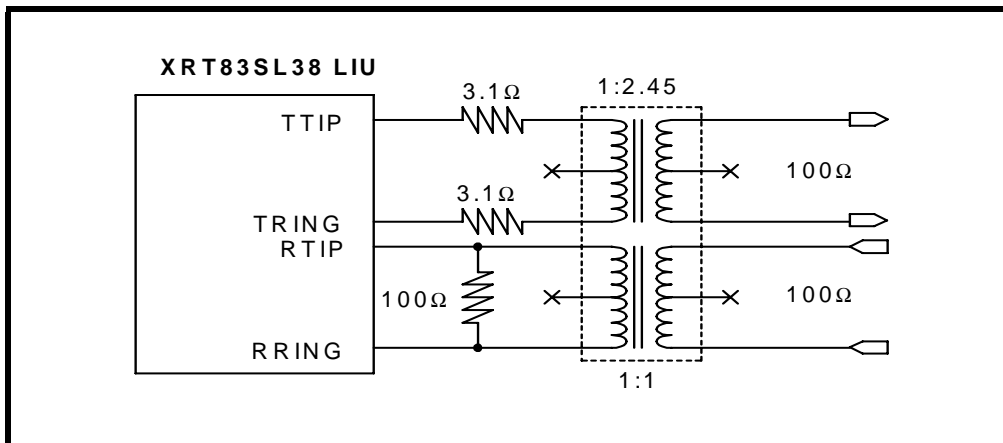
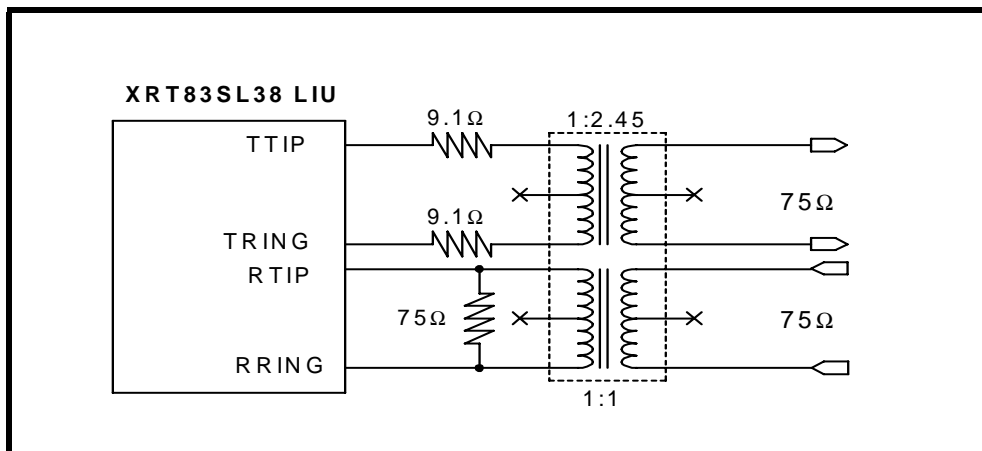


FIGURE 12. SIMPLIFIED DIAGRAM FOR E1 IN EXTERNAL TERMINATION MODE (RXTSEL= 0)



**TRANSMITTER (CHANNELS 0 - 7)**

**TRANSMIT TERMINATION MODE**

In **Hardware** mode, TXTSEL (Pin 84) can be tied “High” to select internal termination mode for all transmit channels or tied “Low” for external termination. Individual channel control can be done only in **Host** mode. In **Host** mode, bit 6 in the appropriate register for a given channel is set “High” to select the internal termination mode for that specific transmit channel, see Table 20, “Microprocessor Register #1, Bit Description,” on page 52.

TABLE 8: TRANSMIT TERMINATION CONTROL

| TXTSEL | TX TERMINATION | Tx TRANSFORMER RATIO |
|--------|----------------|----------------------|
| 0      | EXTERNAL       | 1:2.45               |
| 1      | INTERNAL       | 1:2                  |

For internal termination, the transformer turns ratio is always 1:2. In internal mode, no external resistors are used. An external capacitor of 0.68μF is used for proper operation of the internal termination circuitry, see Figure 10.

TABLE 9: TERMINATION SELECT CONTROL

| TERSEL1 | TERSEL0 | TERMINATION |
|---------|---------|-------------|
| 0       | 0       | 100Ω        |
| 0       | 1       | 110Ω        |
| 1       | 0       | 75Ω         |
| 1       | 1       | 120Ω        |

**EXTERNAL TRANSMIT TERMINATION MODE**

By default the XRT83SL38 is set for external termination mode at power up or at **Hardware** reset.

When external transmit termination mode is selected, the internal termination circuitry is disabled. The value of the external resistors is chosen for a specific application according to the turns ratio selected by TRATIO (Pin 127) in **Hardware** mode or bit 0 in the appropriate register for a specific channel in **Host** mode, see Table 10 and Table 22, “Microprocessor Register #3, Bit Description,” on page 56. Figure 11 is a simplified block

diagram for T1 (100Ω) in the external termination mode. **Figure 12** is a simplified block diagram for E1 (75Ω) in the external termination mode.

**TABLE 10: TRANSMIT TERMINATION CONTROL**

| TRATIO | TURNS RATIO |
|--------|-------------|
| 0      | 1:2.45      |
| 1      | 1:2         |

Table 11 summarizes the transmit terminations.

**TABLE 11: TRANSMIT TERMINATIONS**

|                           | TERSEL1 | TERSEL0 | TXTSEL                   | TRATIO | R <sub>int</sub> Ω        | n  | R <sub>ext</sub> Ω | C <sub>ext</sub> |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|--------------------------|--------|---------------------------|--|--------------------|------------------|
|                           |         |         | 0=EXTERNAL<br>1=INTERNAL |        | SET BY<br>CONTROL<br>BITS | n, R <sub>ext</sub> , AND C <sub>ext</sub> ARE SUGGESTED<br>SETTINGS |                    |                  |
| <b>T1</b><br><b>100 Ω</b> | 0       | 0       | 0                        | 0      | 0Ω                        | 2.45   | 3.1Ω               | 0                |
|                           | 0       | 0       | 0                        | 1      | 0Ω                        | 2  | 3.1Ω               | 0                |
|                           | 0       | 0       | 1                        | x      | 12.5Ω                     | 2  | 0Ω                 | 0.68μF           |
| <b>J1</b><br><b>110 Ω</b> | 0       | 1       | 0                        | 0      | 0Ω                        | 2.45   | 3.1Ω               | 0                |
|                           | 0       | 1       | 0                        | 1      | 0Ω                        | 2  | 3.1Ω               | 0                |
|                           | 0       | 1       | 1                        | x      | 13.75Ω                    | 2  | 0Ω                 | 0.68μF           |
| <b>E1</b><br><b>75 Ω</b>  | 1       | 0       | 0                        | 0      | 0Ω                        | 2.45   | 6.2Ω               | 0                |
|                           | 1       | 0       | 0                        | 1      | 0Ω                        | 2  | 9.1Ω               | 0                |
|                           | 1       | 0       | 1                        | x      | 9.4Ω                      | 2  | 0Ω                 | 0.68μF           |
| <b>E1</b><br><b>120 Ω</b> | 1       | 1       | 0                        | 0      | 0Ω                        | 2.45   | 6.2Ω               | 0                |
|                           | 1       | 1       | 0                        | 1      | 0Ω                        | 2  | 9.1Ω               | 0                |
|                           | 1       | 1       | 1                        | x      | 15Ω                       | 2  | 0Ω                 | 0.68μF           |

### REDUNDANCY APPLICATIONS

Telecommunication system design requires signal integrity and reliability. When a T1/E1 primary line card has a failure, it must be swapped with a backup line card while maintaining connectivity to a backplane without losing data. System designers can achieve this by implementing common redundancy schemes with the XRT83SL38 Line Interface Unit (LIU). The XRT83SL38 offers features that are tailored to redundancy applications while reducing the number of components and providing system designers with solid reference designs. These features allow system designers to implement redundancy applications that ensure reliability. The Internal Impedance mode eliminates the need for external relays when using the 1:1 and 1+1 redundancy schemes.

**PROGRAMMING CONSIDERATIONS**

In many applications switching the control of the transmitter outputs and the receiver line impedance to **hardware** control will provide faster transmitter ON/OFF switching.

In **Host** Mode, there are two bits in register 130 (82H) that control the transmitter outputs and the Rx line impedance select, TXONCNTL (Bit 7) and TERCNTL (Bit 6).

Setting bit-7 (TXONCNTL) to a “1” transfers the control of the Transmit On/Off function to the TXON\_n **Hardware** control pins. (Pins 90 through 93 and pins 169 through 172).

Setting bit-6 (TERCNTL) to a “1” transfers the control of the Rx line impedance select (RXTSEL) to the RXTSEL **Hardware** control pin (pin 83).

Either mode works well with redundancy applications. The user can determine which mode has the fastest switching time for a unique application.

**TYPICAL REDUNDANCY SCHEMES**

- ·1:1 One backup card for every primary card (Facility Protection)
- ·1+1 One backup card for every primary card (Line Protection)
- ·N+1 One backup card for N primary cards

**1:1 REDUNDANCY**

A 1:1 facility protection redundancy scheme has one backup card for every primary card. When using 1:1 redundancy, the backup card has its transmitters tri-stated and its receivers in high impedance. This eliminates the need for external relays and provides one bill of materials for all interface modes of operation. The transmit and receive sections of the LIU device are described separately.

**1+1 REDUNDANCY**

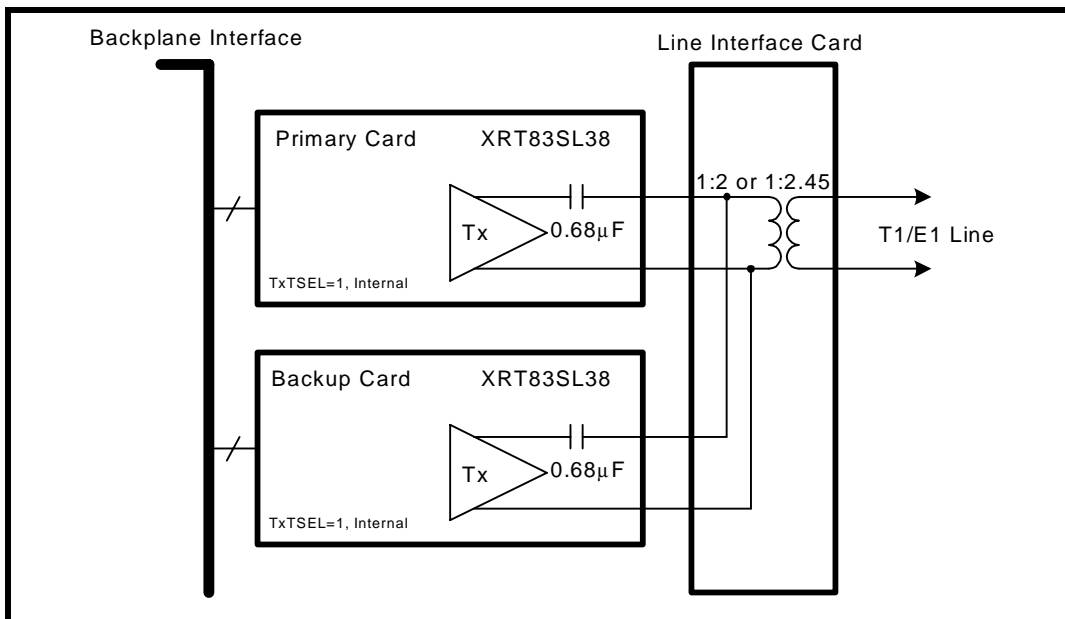
A 1+1 line protection redundancy scheme has one backup card for every primary card, and the receivers on the backup card are monitoring the receiver inputs. Therefore, the receivers on both cards need to be active. The transmit outputs require no external resistors. The transmit and receive sections of the LIU device are described separately.

**TRANSMIT 1:1 & 1+1 REDUNDANCY**

For 1:1 and 1+1 redundancy, the transmitters on the primary and backup card should be programmed for Internal Impedance mode. The transmitters on the backup card should be tri-stated. Select the appropriate impedance for the desired mode of operation, T1/E1/J1. A 0.68uF capacitor is used in series with TTIP for blocking DC bias. See **Figure 13** for a simplified block diagram of the transmit section for 1:1 and 1+1 redundancy scheme.

**NOTE:** For simplification, the over voltage protection circuitry was omitted.

**FIGURE 13. SIMPLIFIED BLOCK DIAGRAM OF THE TRANSMIT SECTION FOR 1:1 & 1+1 REDUNDANCY**

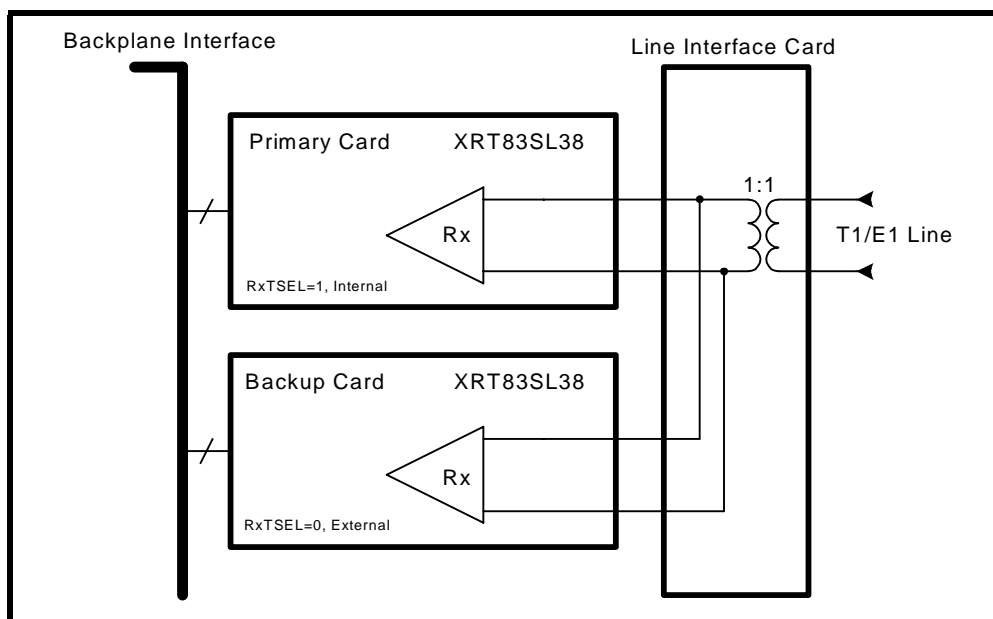


**RECEIVE 1:1 & 1+1 REDUNDANCY**

For 1:1 and 1+1 redundancy, the receivers on the primary card should be programmed for Internal Impedance mode. The receivers on the backup card should be programmed for External Impedance mode. Since there is no external resistor in the circuit, the receivers on the backup card will be high impedance. This key design feature eliminates the need for relays and provides one bill of materials for all interface modes of operation. Select the impedance for the desired mode of operation, T1/E1/J1. To swap the primary card, set the backup card to Internal Impedance mode, then the primary card to External Impedance mode. See **Figure 14** for a simplified block diagram of the receive section for a 1:1 and 1+1 redundancy scheme.

**NOTE:** For simplification, the over voltage protection circuitry was omitted.

**FIGURE 14. SIMPLIFIED BLOCK DIAGRAM - RECEIVE SECTION FOR 1:1 AND 1+1 REDUNDANCY**



**N+1 REDUNDANCY**

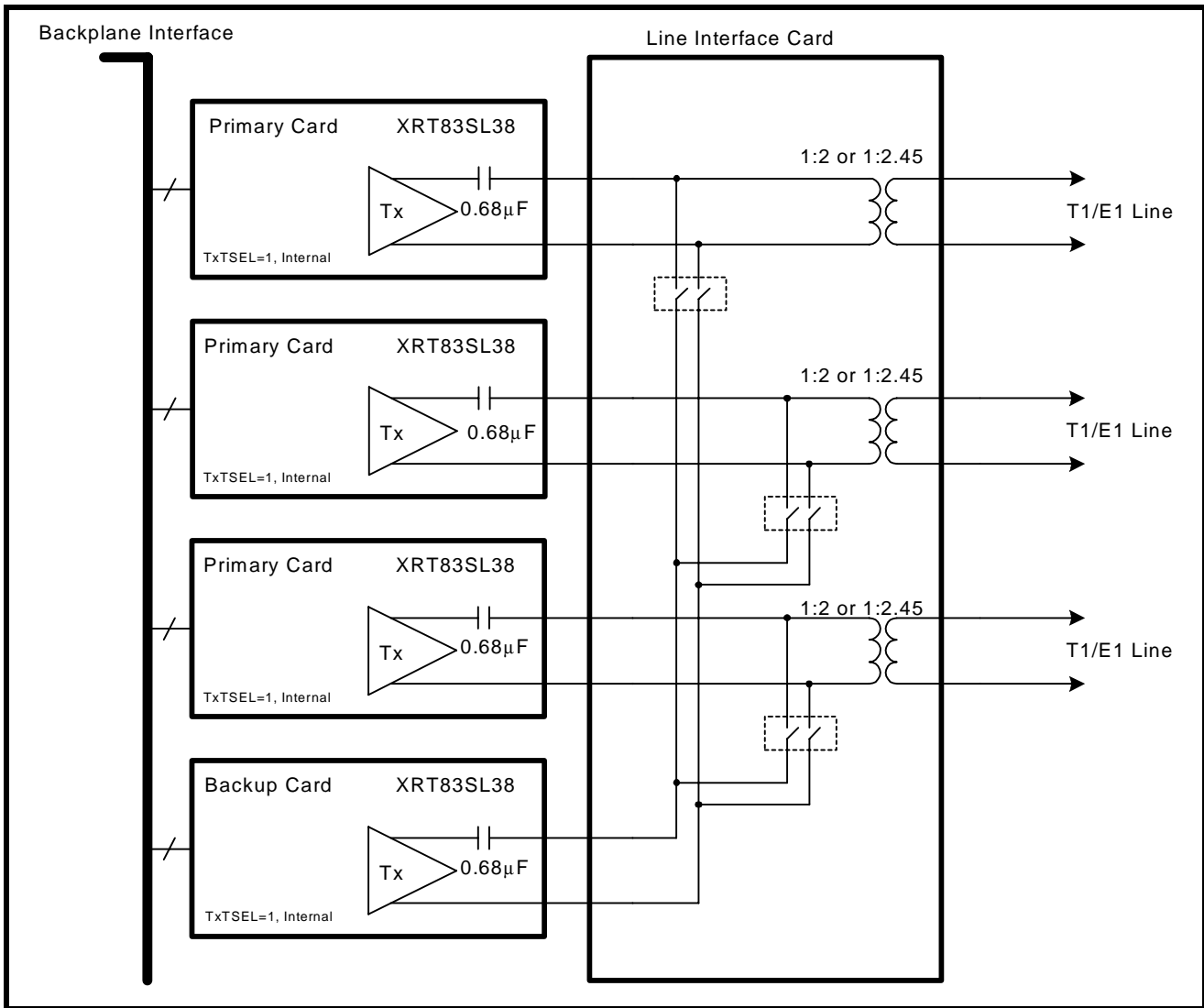
N+1 redundancy has one backup card for N primary cards. Due to impedance mismatch and signal contention, external relays are necessary when using this redundancy scheme. The advantage of relays is that they create complete isolation between the primary cards and the backup card. This allows all transmitters and receivers on the primary cards to be configured in internal impedance mode, providing one bill of materials for all interface modes of operation. The transmit and receive sections of the XRT83SL38 are described separately.

**TRANSMIT**

For N+1 redundancy, the transmitters on all cards should be programmed for internal impedance mode providing one bill of materials for T1/E1/J1. The transmitters on the backup card do not have to be tri-stated. To swap the primary card, close the desired relays, and tri-state the transmitters on the failed primary card. A 0.68µF capacitor is used in series with TTIP for blocking DC bias. See Figure 15 for a simplified block diagram of the transmit section for an N+1 redundancy scheme.

**NOTE:** For simplification, the over voltage protection circuitry was omitted.

**FIGURE 15. SIMPLIFIED BLOCK DIAGRAM - TRANSMIT SECTION FOR N+1 REDUNDANCY**



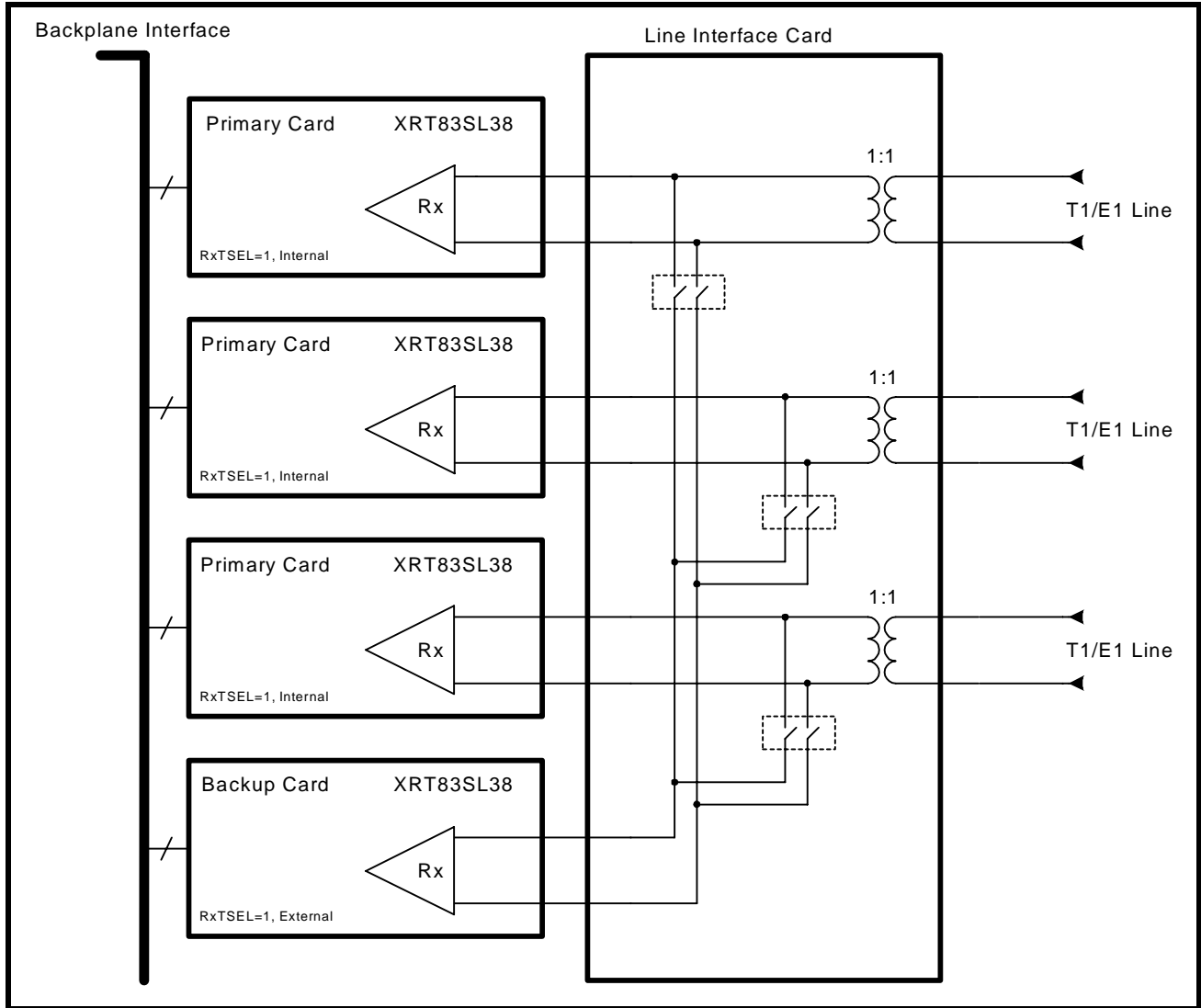


**RECEIVE**

For N+1 redundancy, the receivers on the primary cards should be programmed for internal impedance mode. The receivers on the backup card should be programmed for external impedance mode. Since there is no external resistor in the circuit, the receivers on the backup card will be high impedance. Select the impedance for the desired mode of operation, T1/E1/J1. To swap the primary card, set the backup card to internal impedance mode, then the primary card to external impedance mode. See **Figure 16**. for a simplified block diagram of the receive section for a N+1 redundancy scheme.

**NOTE:** For simplification, the over voltage protection circuitry was omitted.

**FIGURE 16. SIMPLIFIED BLOCK DIAGRAM - RECEIVE SECTION FOR N+1 REDUNDANCY**



**PATTERN TRANSMIT AND DETECT FUNCTION**

Several test and diagnostic patterns can be generated and detected by the chip. In **Hardware** mode each channel can be independently programmed to transmit an All Ones pattern by applying a “High” level to the corresponding TAOS\_n pin. In **Host** mode, the three interface bits TXTEST[2:0] control the pattern generation and detection independently for each channel according to **Table 12**.

**TABLE 12: PATTERN TRANSMISSION CONTROL**

| TXTEST2 | TXTEST1 | TXTEST0 | TEST PATTERN |
|---------|---------|---------|--------------|
| 0       | x       | x       | None         |
| 1       | 0       | 0       | TDQRSS       |
| 1       | 0       | 1       | TAOS         |
| 1       | 1       | 0       | TLUC         |
| 1       | 1       | 1       | TLDC         |

**TRANSMIT ALL ONES (TAOS)**

This feature is available in both **Hardware** and **Host** modes. With the TAOS\_n pin connected to a “High” level or when interface bits TXTEST2=“1”, TXTEST1=“0” and TXTEST0=“1” the transmitter ignores input from TPOS\_n/TDATA\_n and TNEG\_n/CODES\_n pins and sends a continuous AMI encoded all “Ones” signal to the line, using TCLK\_n clock as the reference. In addition, when the **Hardware** pin and interface bit ATAOS is activated, the chip will automatically transmit the All “Ones” data from any channel that detects an RLOS condition. This feature is not available on a per channel basis. TCLK\_n must NOT be tied “Low”.

**NETWORK LOOP CODE DETECTION AND TRANSMISSION**

This feature is available in **Host** mode only. When the interface bits TXTEST2=“1”, TXTEST1=“1” and TXTEST0=“0” the chip is enabled to transmit the “00001” Network Loop-Up Code from the selected channel requesting a Loop-Back condition from the remote terminal. Simultaneously setting the interface bits NLCDE1=“0” and NLCDE0=“1” enables the Network Loop-Up code detection in the receiver. If the “00001” Network Loop-Up code is detected in the receive data for longer than 5 seconds, the NLCD bit in the interface register is set indicating that the remote terminal has activated remote Loop-Back and the chip is receiving its own transmitted data. When the interface bits TXTEST2=“1”, TXTEST1=“1” and TXTEST0=“1” the chip is enabled to transmit the Network Loop-Down Code (TLDC) “001” from the selected channel requesting the remote terminal the removal of the Loop-Back condition.

In the **Host** mode each channel is capable of monitoring the contents of the receive data for the presence of Loop-Up or Loop-Down code from the remote terminal. In the **Host** mode the two interface bits NLCDE[1:0] control the Loop-Code detection independently for each channel according to **Table 13**.

**TABLE 13: LOOP-CODE DETECTION CONTROL**

| NLCDE1 | NLCDE0 | CONDITION   |
|--------|--------|---|
| 0      | 0      | Disable Loop-Code Detection                                   |
| 0      | 1      | Detect Loop-Up Code in Receive Data                           |
| 1      | 0      | Detect Loop-Down Code in Receive Data                         |
| 1      | 1      | Automatic Loop-Code detection and Remote Loop-Back Activation |

Setting the interface bits to NLCDE1=“0” and NLCDE0=“1” activates the detection of the Loop-Up code in the receive data. If the “00001” Network Loop-Up code is detected in the receive data for longer than 5 seconds, the NLCD interface bit is set to “1” and stays in this state for as long as the receiver continues to receive the

Network Loop-Up Code. In this mode if the NLCD interrupt is enabled, the chip will initiate an interrupt on every transition of NLCD. The host has the option to ignore the request from the remote terminal, or to respond to the request and manually activate Remote Loop-Back. The host can subsequently activate the detection of the Loop-Down Code by setting NLCDE1="1" and NLCDE0="0". In this case, receiving the "001" Loop-Down Code for longer than 5 seconds will set the NLCD bit to "1" and if the NLCD interrupt is enabled, the chip will initiate an interrupt on every transition of NLCD. The host can respond to the request from the remote terminal and remove Loop-Back condition. In the manual Network Loop-Up (NLCDE1="0" and NLCDE0="1") and Loop-Down (NLCDE1="1" and NLCDE0="0") Code detection modes, the NLCD interface bit will be set to "1" upon receiving the corresponding code in excess of 5 seconds in the receive data. The chip will initiate an interrupt any time the status of the NLCD bit changes and the Network Loop-code interrupt is enabled.

In the **Host** mode, setting the interface bits NLCDE1="1" and NLCDE0="1" enables the automatic Loop-Code detection and Remote Loop-Back activation mode if, TXTEST[2:0] is NOT equal to "110". As this mode is initiated, the state of the NLCD interface bit is reset to "0" and the chip is programmed to monitor the receive input data for the Loop-Up Code. If the "00001" Network Loop-Up Code is detected in the receive data for longer than 5 seconds in addition to the NLCD bit in the interface register being set, Remote Loop-Back is automatically activated. The chip stays in remote Loop-Back even if it stops receiving the "00001" pattern. After the chip detects the Loop-Up code, sets the NLCD bit and enters Remote Loop-Back, it automatically starts monitoring the receive data for the Loop-Down code. In this mode however, the NLCD bit stays set even if the receiver stops receiving the Loop-Up code, which is an indication to the host that the Remote Loop-Back is still in effect. Remote Loop-Back is removed if the chip detects the "001" Loop-Down code for longer than 5 seconds. Detecting the "001" code also results in resetting the NLCD interface bit and initiating an interrupt. The Remote Loop-Back can also be removed by taking the chip out of the Automatic detection mode by programming it to operate in a different state. The chip will not respond to remote Loop-Back request if Local Analog Loop-Back is activated locally. When programmed in Automatic detection mode the NLCD interface bit stays "High" for the whole time the Remote Loop-Back is activated and initiates an interrupt any time the status of the NLCD bit changes provided the Network Loop-code interrupt is enabled.

#### **TRANSMIT AND DETECT QUASI-RANDOM SIGNAL SOURCE (TDQRSS)**

Each channel of XRT83SL38 includes a QRSS pattern generation and detection block for diagnostic purposes that can be activated only in the **Host** mode by setting the interface bits TXTEST2="1", TXTEST1="0" and TXTEST0="0". For T1 systems, the QRSS pattern is a  $2^{20}-1$  pseudo-random bit sequence (PRBS) with no more than 14 consecutive zeros. For E1 systems, the QRSS pattern is  $2^{15}-1$  PRBS with an inverted output. With QRSS and Analog Local Loop-Back enabled simultaneously, and by monitoring the status of the QRPD interface bit, all main functional blocks within the transceiver can be verified.

When the receiver achieves QRSS synchronization with fewer than 4 errors in a 128 bits window, QRPD changes from "Low" to "High". After pattern synchronization, any bit error will cause QRPD to go "Low" for one clock cycle. If the QRPDIE bit is enabled, any transition on the QRPD bit will generate an interrupt.

With TDQRSS activated, a bit error can be inserted in the transmitted QRSS pattern by transitioning the INSBER interface bit from "0" to "1". Bipolar violation can also be inserted either in the QRSS pattern, or input data when operating in the single-rail mode by transitioning the INSBPV interface bit from "0" to "1". The state of INSBER and INSBPV bits are sampled on the rising edge of the TCLK\_n. To insure the insertion of the bit error or bipolar violation, a "0" should be written in these bit locations before writing a "1".

**LOOP-BACK MODES**

The XRT83SL38 supports several Loop-Back modes under both **Hardware** and **Host** control. In **Hardware** mode the two LOOP[1:0] pins control the Loop-Back functions for each channel independently according to Table 14.

**TABLE 14: LOOP-BACK CONTROL IN HARDWARE MODE**

| LOOP1 | LOOP0 | LOOP-BACK MODE |
|-------|-------|----------------|
| 0     | 0     | None           |
| 0     | 1     | Analog         |
| 1     | 0     | Remote         |
| 1     | 1     | Digital        |

In **Host** mode the Loop-Back functions are controlled by the three LOOP[2:0] interface bits. Each channel can be programmed independently according to Table 15.

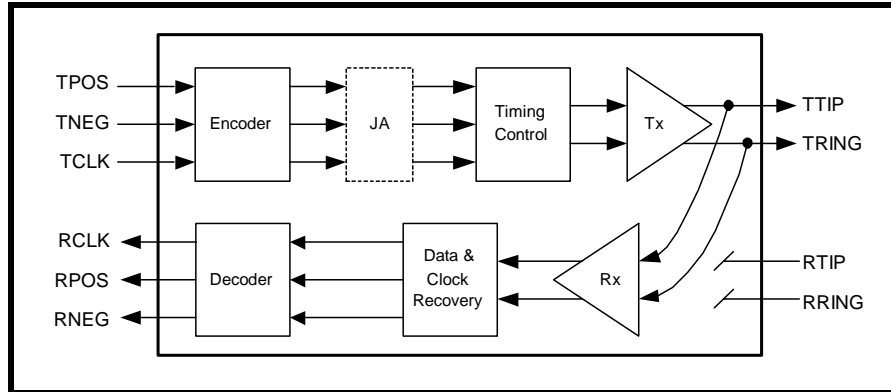
**TABLE 15: LOOP-BACK CONTROL IN HOST MODE**

| LOOP2 | LOOP1 | LOOP0 | LOOP-BACK MODE |
|-------|-------|-------|----------------|
| 0     | X     | X     | None           |
| 1     | 0     | 0     | Dual           |
| 1     | 0     | 1     | Analog         |
| 1     | 1     | 0     | Remote         |
| 1     | 1     | 1     | Digital        |

**LOCAL ANALOG LOOP-BACK (ALOOP)**

With Local Analog Loop-Back activated, the transmit data at TTIP and TRING are looped-back to the analog input of the receiver. External inputs at RTIP/RRING in this mode are ignored while valid transmit data continues to be sent to the line. Local Analog Loop-Back exercises most of the functional blocks of the XRT83SL38 including the jitter attenuator which can be selected in either the transmit or receive paths. Local Analog Loop-Back is shown in **Figure 17**.

**FIGURE 17. LOCAL ANALOG LOOP-BACK SIGNAL FLOW**

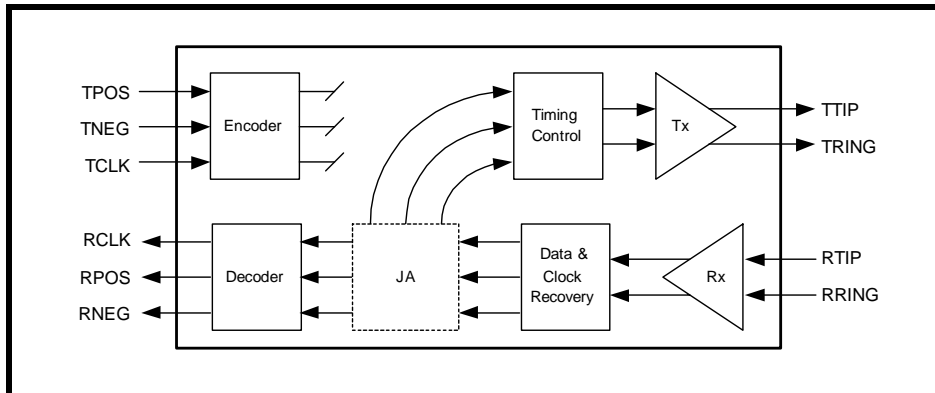


In this mode, the jitter attenuator (if selected) can be placed in the transmit or receive path.

**REMOTE LOOP-BACK (RLOOP)**

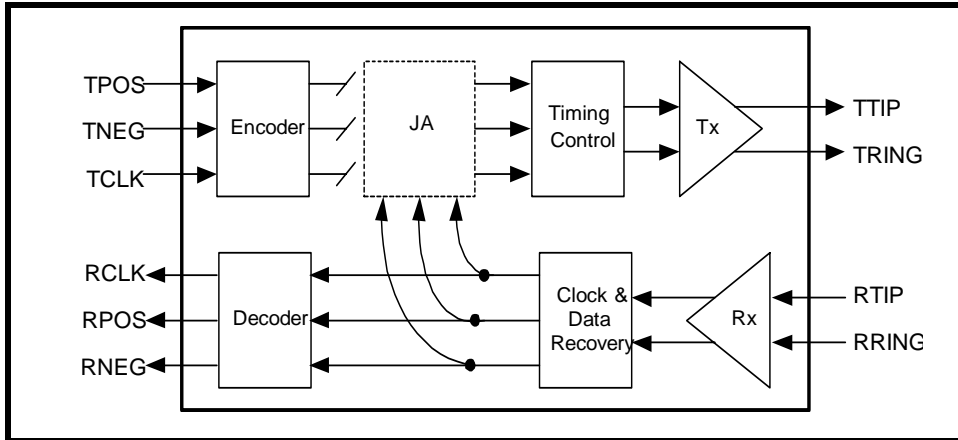
With Remote Loop-Back activated, receive data after the jitter attenuator (if selected in the receive path) is looped back to the transmit path using RCLK as transmit timing. In this mode transmit clock and data are ignored, while RCLK and receive data will continue to be available at their respective output pins. Remote Loop-Back with jitter attenuator selected in the receive path is shown in **Figure 18**.

**FIGURE 18. REMOTE LOOP-BACK MODE WITH JITTER ATTENUATOR SELECTED IN RECEIVE PATH**



In the Remote Loop-Back mode if the jitter attenuator is selected in the transmit path, the receive data from the Clock and Data Recovery block is looped back to the transmit path and is applied to the jitter attenuator using RCLK as transmit timing. In this mode the transmit clock and data are also ignored, while RCLK and received data will continue to be available at their respective output pins. Remote Loop-Back with the jitter attenuator selected in the transmit path is shown in **Figure 19**.

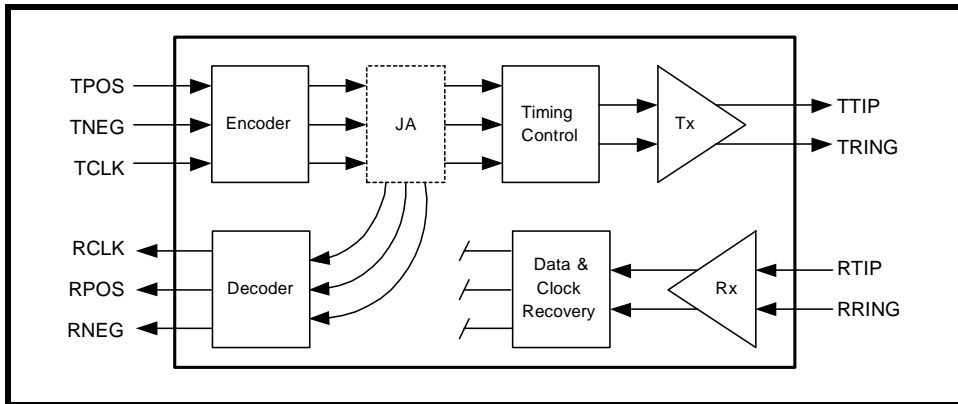
**FIGURE 19. REMOTE LOOP-BACK MODE WITH JITTER ATTENUATOR SELECTED IN TRANSMIT PATH**



**DIGITAL LOOP-BACK (DLOOP)**

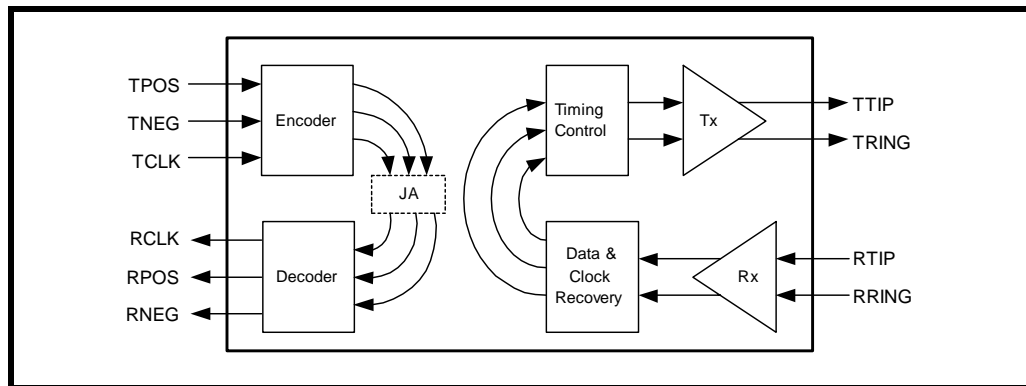
Digital Loop-Back or Local Loop-Back allows the transmit clock and data to be looped back to the corresponding receiver output pins through the encoder/decoder and jitter attenuator. In this mode, receive data and clock are ignored, but the transmit data will be sent to the line uninterrupted. This loop back feature allows users to configure the line interface as a pure jitter attenuator. The Digital Loop-Back signal flow is shown in **Figure 20**.

**FIGURE 20. DIGITAL LOOP-BACK MODE WITH JITTER ATTENUATOR SELECTED IN TRANSMIT PATH**



**DUAL LOOP-BACK**

Figure 21 depicts the data flow in dual-loopback. In this mode, selecting the jitter attenuator in the transmit path will have the same result as placing the jitter attenuator in the receive path. In dual Loop-Back mode the recovered clock and data from the line are looped back through the transmitter to the TTIP and TRING without passing through the jitter attenuator. The transmit clock and data are looped back through the jitter attenuator to the RCLK and RPOS/RDATA and RNEG pins.

**FIGURE 21. SIGNAL FLOW IN DUAL LOOP-BACK MODE**

## MICROPROCESSOR PARALLEL INTERFACE

XRT83SL38 is equipped with a microprocessor interface for easy device configuration. The parallel port of the XRT83SL38 is compatible with both Intel and Motorola address and data buses. The XRT83SL38 has an 8-bit address A[7:0] input and 8-bit bi-directional data bus D[7:0]. The signals required for a generic microprocessor to access the internal registers are described in **Table 16**.

**TABLE 16: MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACE SIGNAL DESCRIPTION**

| <b>D[7:0]</b>                  | <b>Data Input (Output):</b> 8 bits bi-directional Read/Write data bus for register access.  |                                  |            |              |   |   |                               |   |   |                       |   |   |                   |   |   |                                  |
|--------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|------------|--------------|---|---|-------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|---|---|-------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|
| <b>A[7:0]</b>                  | <b>Address Input:</b> 8 bit address to select internal register location.   |                                  |            |              |   |   |                               |   |   |                       |   |   |                   |   |   |                                  |
| $\mu$ PTS1<br>$\mu$ PTS2       | <p><b>Microprocessor Type Select:</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><math>\mu</math>PTS2</th> <th><math>\mu</math>PTS1</th> <th><math>\mu</math>P Type</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>68HC11, 8051, 80C188 (async.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>Motorola 68K (async.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>Intel x86 (sync.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>Intel i960, Motorola 860 (sync.)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | $\mu$ PTS2                       | $\mu$ PTS1 | $\mu$ P Type | 0 | 0 | 68HC11, 8051, 80C188 (async.) | 0 | 1 | Motorola 68K (async.) | 1 | 0 | Intel x86 (sync.) | 1 | 1 | Intel i960, Motorola 860 (sync.) |
| $\mu$ PTS2                     | $\mu$ PTS1  | $\mu$ P Type                     |            |              |   |   |                               |   |   |                       |   |   |                   |   |   |                                  |
| 0                              | 0   | 68HC11, 8051, 80C188 (async.)    |            |              |   |   |                               |   |   |                       |   |   |                   |   |   |                                  |
| 0                              | 1   | Motorola 68K (async.)            |            |              |   |   |                               |   |   |                       |   |   |                   |   |   |                                  |
| 1                              | 0   | Intel x86 (sync.)                |            |              |   |   |                               |   |   |                       |   |   |                   |   |   |                                  |
| 1                              | 1   | Intel i960, Motorola 860 (sync.) |            |              |   |   |                               |   |   |                       |   |   |                   |   |   |                                  |
| $\mu$ PCLK                     | <b>Microprocessor Clock Input:</b> Input clock for synchronous microprocessor operation. Maximum clock speed is 54MHz. This pin is internally pulled "Low" for asynchronous microprocessor operation when no clock is present.  |                                  |            |              |   |   |                               |   |   |                       |   |   |                   |   |   |                                  |
| ALE $\overline$ AS             | <p><b>Address Latch Input (Address Strobe):</b></p> <p>-Intel bus timing, the address inputs are latched into the internal register on the falling edge of ALE.</p> <p>-Motorola bus timing, the address inputs are latched into the internal register on the falling edge of <math>\overline</math>AS.</p>   |                                  |            |              |   |   |                               |   |   |                       |   |   |                   |   |   |                                  |
| $\overline$ CS                 | <b>Chip Select Input:</b> This signal must be "Low" in order to access the parallel port.   |                                  |            |              |   |   |                               |   |   |                       |   |   |                   |   |   |                                  |
| $\overline$ RD $\overline$ DS  | <p><b>Read Input (Data Strobe):</b></p> <p>-Intel bus timing, a "Low" pulse on <math>\overline</math>RD selects a read operation when <math>\overline</math>CS pin is "Low".</p> <p>-Motorola bus timing, a "Low" pulse on <math>\overline</math>DS indicates a read or write operation when <math>\overline</math>CS pin is "Low".</p>   |                                  |            |              |   |   |                               |   |   |                       |   |   |                   |   |   |                                  |
| $\overline$ WR $\overline$ R/W | <p><b>Write Input (Read/Write):</b></p> <p>-Intel bus timing, a "Low" pulse on <math>\overline</math>WR selects a write operation when <math>\overline</math>CS pin is "Low".</p> <p>-Motorola bus timing, a "High" pulse on R/<math>\overline</math>W selects a read operation and a "Low" pulse on R/<math>\overline</math>W selects a write operation when <math>\overline</math>CS pin is "Low".</p>  |                                  |            |              |   |   |                               |   |   |                       |   |   |                   |   |   |                                  |
| RDY $\overline$ DTACK          | <p><b>Ready Output (Data Transfer Acknowledge Output):</b></p> <p>-Intel bus timing, RDY is asserted "High" to indicate the XRT83SL38 has completed a read or write operation.</p> <p>-Motorola bus timing, <math>\overline</math>DTACK is asserted "Low" to indicate the XRT83SL38 has completed a read or write operation.</p>  |                                  |            |              |   |   |                               |   |   |                       |   |   |                   |   |   |                                  |
| $\overline$ INT                | <b>Interrupt Output:</b> This pin is asserted "Low" to indicate an interrupt caused by an alarm condition in the device status registers. The activation of this pin can be blocked by setting the GIE bit to "0" in the Command Control register.  |                                  |            |              |   |   |                               |   |   |                       |   |   |                   |   |   |                                  |



### MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER TABLES

The microprocessor interface consists of 256 addressable locations. Each channel uses 16 dedicated 8 byte registers for independent programming and control. There are four additional registers for global control of all channels and two registers for device identification and revision numbers. The remaining registers are for factory test and future expansion. The control register map and the function of the individual bits are summarized in **Table 17** and **Table 18** respectively.

**TABLE 17: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER ADDRESS**

| REGISTER NUMBER | REGISTER ADDRESS |                     | FUNCTION  |
|-----------------|------------------|---------------------|---|
|                 | HEX              | BINARY              |   |
| 0 - 15          | 0x00 - 0x0F      | 00000000 - 00001111 | Channel 0 Control Registers                     |
| 16 - 31         | 0x10 - 0x1F      | 00010000 - 00011111 | Channel 1 Control Registers                     |
| 32 - 47         | 0x20 - 0x2F      | 00100000 - 00101111 | Channel 2 Control Registers                     |
| 48 - 63         | 0x30 - 0x3F      | 00110000 - 00111111 | Channel 3 Control Registers                     |
| 64 - 79         | 0x40 - 0x4F      | 01000000 - 01001111 | Channel 4 Control Registers                     |
| 80 - 95         | 0x50 - 0x5F      | 01010000 - 01011111 | Channel 5 Control Registers                     |
| 96-111          | 0x60 - 0x6F      | 01100000 - 01101111 | Channel 6 Control Registers                     |
| 112 - 127       | 0x70 - 0x7F      | 01110000 - 01111111 | Channel 7 Control Registers                     |
| 128 - 131       | 0x80 - 0x83      | 10000000 - 10000011 | Command Control registers for all 8 channels    |
| 132 -139        | 0x84 - 0x8B      | 10000100 - 10001011 | R/W registers reserved for testing channels 0-3 |
| 140 - 191       | 0x8C - 0xBF      | 10001100 - 10111111 | Reserved  |
| 192             | 0xC0             | 11000000            | Command Control register for all 8 channels     |
| 193 - 195       | 0xC1 - 0xC3      | 11000001 - 11000011 | Reserved  |
| 196 - 203       | 0xC4 - 0xCB      | 11000100 - 11001011 | R/W registers reserved for testing channels 4-7 |
| 204 - 253       | 0xCC - 0xFD      | 11001100 - 11111101 | Reserved  |
| 254             | 0xFE             | 11111110            | Device ID                                       |
| 255             | 0xFF             | 11111111            | Revision ID                                     |

**TABLE 18: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER BIT DESCRIPTION**

| REG. #                             | ADDRESS              | REG. TYPE | Bit 7     | Bit 6     | Bit 5     | Bit 4     | Bit 3    | Bit 2    | Bit 1    | Bit 0    |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| <b>Channel 0 Control Registers</b> |                      |           |           |           |           |           |          |          |          |          |
| 0                                  | 00000000<br>Hex 0x00 | R/W       | Reserved  | Reserved  | RXON_n    | EQC4_n    | EQC3_n   | EQC2_n   | EQC1_n   | EQC0_n   |
| 1                                  | 00000001<br>Hex 0x01 | R/W       | RXTSEL_n  | TXTSEL_n  | TERSEL1_n | TERSEL0_n | JASEL1_n | JASEL0_n | JABW_n   | FIFOS_n  |
| 2                                  | 00000010<br>Hex 0x02 | R/W       | INVQRSS_n | TXTEST2_n | TXTEST1_n | TXTEST0_n | TXON_n   | LOOP2_n  | LOOP1_n  | LOOP0_n  |
| 3                                  | 00000011<br>Hex 0x03 | R/W       | NLCDE1_n  | NLCDE0_n  | CODES_n   | RXRES1_n  | RXRES0_n | INSBPV_n | INSBER_n | TRATIO_n |

**TABLE 18: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER BIT DESCRIPTION**

| REG. #   | ADDRESS                   | REG. TYPE | BIT 7   | BIT 6     | BIT 5     | BIT 4     | BIT 3     | BIT 2     | BIT 1     | BIT 0     |
|--|---------------------------|-----------|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 4  | 00000100<br>Hex 0x04      | R/W       | Reserved  | DMOIE_n   | FLSIE_n   | LCVIE_n   | NLCDIE_n  | AISDIE_n  | RLOSIE_n  | QRPDIE_n  |
| 5  | 00000101<br>Hex 0x05      | RO        | Reserved  | DMO_n     | FLS_n     | LCV_n     | NLCD_n    | AISD_n    | RLOS_n    | QRPD_n    |
| 6  | 00000110<br>Hex 0x06      | RUR       | Reserved  | DMOIS_n   | FLSIS_n   | LCVIS_n   | NLCDIS_n  | AISDIS_n  | RLOIS_n   | QRPDIS_n  |
| 7  | 00000111<br>Hex 0x07      | RO        | Reserved  | Reserved  | CLOS5_n   | CLOS4_n   | CLOS3_n   | CLOS2_n   | CLOS1_n   | CLOS0_n   |
| 8  | 00001000<br>Hex 0x08      | R/W       | X   | B6S1_n    | B5S1_n    | B4S1_n    | B3S1_n    | B2S1_n    | B1S1_n    | B0S1_n    |
| 9  | 00001001<br>Hex 0x09      | R/W       | X   | B6S2_n    | B5S2_n    | B4S2_n    | B3S2_n    | B2S2_n    | B1S2_n    | B0S2_n    |
| 10   | 00001010<br>Hex 0x0A      | R/W       | X   | B6S3_n    | B5S3_n    | B4S3_n    | B3S3_n    | B2S3_n    | B1S3_n    | B0S3_n    |
| 11   | 00001011<br>Hex 0x0B      | R/W       | X   | B6S4_n    | B5S4_n    | B4S4_n    | B3S4_n    | B2S4_n    | B1S4_n    | B0S4_n    |
| 12   | 00001100<br>Hex 0x0C      | R/W       | X   | B6S5_n    | B5S5_n    | B4S5_n    | B3S5_n    | B2S5_n    | B1S5_n    | B0S5_n    |
| 13   | 00001101<br>Hex 0x0D      | R/W       | X   | B6S6_n    | B5S6_n    | B4S6_n    | B3S6_n    | B2S6_n    | B1S6_n    | B0S6_n    |
| 14   | 00001110<br>Hex 0x0E      | R/W       | X   | B6S7_n    | B5S7_n    | B4S7_n    | B3S7_n    | B2S7_n    | B1S7_n    | B0S7_n    |
| 15   | 00001111<br>Hex 0x0F      | R/W       | X   | B6S8_n    | B5S8_n    | B4S8_n    | B3S8_n    | B2S8_n    | B1S8_n    | B0S8_n    |
|  |                           |           | Reset = 0   | Reset = 0 | Reset = 0 | Reset = 0 | Reset = 0 | Reset = 0 | Reset = 0 | Reset = 0 |
| <b>Command Control Global Registers for all 8 channels</b> |                           |           |   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| 16-31  | 0001xxxx<br>Hex 0x10-0x1F | R/W       | Channel 1 Control Register (see Registers 0-15 for description) |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| 32-47  | 0010xxxx<br>Hex 0x20-0x2F | R/W       | Channel 2 Control Register (see Registers 0-15 for description) |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| 48-63  | 0011xxxx<br>Hex 0x30-0x3F | R/W       | Channel 3 Control Register (see Registers 0-15 for description) |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| 64-79  | 0100xxxx<br>Hex 0x40-0x4F | R/W       | Channel 4 Control Register (see Registers 0-15 for description) |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| 80-95  | 0101xxxx<br>Hex 0x50-0x5F | R/W       | Channel 5 Control Register (see Registers 0-15 for description) |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| 96-111   | 0110xxxx<br>Hex 0x60-0x6F | R/W       | Channel 6 Control Register (see Registers 0-15 for description) |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| 112-127  | 0111xxxx<br>Hex 0x70-0x7F | R/W       | Channel 7 Control Register (see Registers 0-15 for description) |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| <b>Command Control Registers for All 8 Channels</b>        |                           |           |   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |

**TABLE 18: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER BIT DESCRIPTION**

| REG. #   | ADDRESS              | REG. TYPE | BIT 7       | BIT 6    | BIT 5    | BIT 4    | BIT 3     | BIT 2     | BIT 1     | BIT 0     |
|--|----------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 128  | 10000000<br>Hex 0x80 | R/W       | SR/DR       | ATAOS    | RCLKE    | TCLKE    | DATAP     | Reserved  | GIE       | SRESET    |
| 129  | 10000001<br>Hex 0x81 | R/W       | Reserved    | CLKSEL2  | CLKSEL1  | CLKSEL0  | MCLKRATE  | RXMUTE    | EXLOS     | ICT       |
| 130  | 10000010<br>Hex 0x82 | R/W       | TXONCNTL    | TERCNTL  | Reserved | Reserved | MONITOR_3 | MONITOR_2 | MONITOR_1 | MONITOR_0 |
| 131  | 10000011<br>Hex 0x83 | R/W       | GAUGE1      | GAUGE0   | Reserved | Reserved | SL_1      | SL_0      | EQG_1     | EQG_0     |
| <b>Test Registers for channels 0 - 3</b>           |                      |           |             |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |
| 132  | 10000100             | R/W       | Test byte 0 |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |
| 133  | 10000101             | R/W       | Test byte 1 |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |
| 134  | 10000110             | R/W       | Test byte 2 |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |
| 135  | 10000111             | R/W       | Test byte 3 |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |
| 136  | 10001000             | R/W       | Test byte 4 |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |
| 137  | 10001001             | R/W       | Test byte 5 |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |
| 138  | 10001010             | R/W       | Test byte 6 |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |
| 139  | 10001011             | R/W       | Test byte 7 |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |
| <b>Unused Registers</b>                            |                      |           |             |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |
| 140-191  | 100011xx             |           |             |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |
| <b>Command Control Register for All 8 Channels</b> |                      |           |             |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |
| 192  | 11000000<br>Hex 0xC0 | R/W       | Reserved    | Reserved | Reserved | Reserved | Reserved  | Reserved  | Reserved  | E1Arben   |
| <b>Unused Registers</b>                            |                      |           |             |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |
| 193-195  | 110000xx             |           |             |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |
| <b>Test Registers for channels 4 - 7</b>           |                      |           |             |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |
| 196  | 11000100             | R/W       | Test byte 0 |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |
| 197  | 11000101             | R/W       | Test byte 0 |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |
| 198  | 11000110             | R/W       | Test byte 0 |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |
| 199  | 11000111             | R/W       | Test byte 0 |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |
| 200  | 11001000             | R/W       | Test byte 0 |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |
| 201  | 11001001             | R/W       | Test byte 0 |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |
| 202  | 11001010             | R/W       | Test byte 0 |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |
| 203  | 11001011             | R/W       | Test byte 0 |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |
| <b>Unused Registers</b>                            |                      |           |             |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |
| 204  | 11001100             |           |             |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |
| ....   |                      |           |             |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |
| 253  | 11111101             |           |             |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |
| <b>ID Registers</b>                                |                      |           |             |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |

**TABLE 18: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER BIT DESCRIPTION**

| REG. # | ADDRESS              | REG. TYPE | BIT 7                               | BIT 6 | BIT 5 | BIT 4 | BIT 3 | BIT 2 | BIT 1 | BIT 0 |
|--------|----------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 254    | 11111110<br>Hex 0xFE | RO        | DEVICE ID hex: FC Binary : 11111100 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 255    | 11111111<br>Hex 0xFF | RO        | DEVICE "Revision ID"                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

**MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER DESCRIPTIONS**

**TABLE 19: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER #0, BIT DESCRIPTION**

| REGISTER ADDRESS | CHANNEL_n | FUNCTION   | REGISTER TYPE | RESET VALUE |
|------------------|-----------|--|---------------|-------------|
| 00000000         | CHANNEL_0 |  |               |             |
| 00010000         | CHANNEL_1 |  |               |             |
| 00100000         | CHANNEL_2 |  |               |             |
| 00110000         | CHANNEL_3 |  |               |             |
| 01000000         | CHANNEL_4 |  |               |             |
| 01010000         | CHANNEL_5 |  |               |             |
| 01100000         | CHANNEL_6 |  |               |             |
| 01110000         | CHANNEL_7 |  |               |             |
| BIT #            | NAME      |  |               |             |
| D7               | Reserved  |  | R/W           | 0           |
| D6               | Reserved  |  | R/W           |             |
| D5               | RXON_n    | <p><b>Receiver ON:</b> Writing a “1” into this bit location turns on the Receive Section of channel n. Writing a “0” shuts off the Receiver Section of channel n.</p> <p><b>NOTES:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>This bit provides independent turn-off or turn-on control of each receiver channel.</i></li> <li><i>In <b>Hardware</b> mode all receiver channels are always on in the TQFP package. In the BGA package all receiver channels can be turned on or off together by applying the appropriate signal to the RXON pin (# K16).</i></li> </ol> | R/W           | 0           |
| D4               | EQC4_n    | <p><b>Equalizer Control bit 4:</b> This bit together with EQC[3:0] are used for controlling transmit pulse shaping, transmit line build-out (LBO) and receive monitoring for either T1 or E1 Modes of operation.</p> <p>See <b>Table 5</b> for description of Equalizer Control bits.</p>  | R/W           | 0           |
| D3               | EQC3_n    | <p><b>Equalizer Control bit 3:</b> See bit D4 description for function of this bit</p>   | R/W           | 0           |
| D2               | EQC2_n    | <p><b>Equalizer Control bit 2:</b> See bit D4 description for function of this bit</p>   | R/W           | 0           |
| D1               | EQC1_n    | <p><b>Equalizer Control bit 1:</b> See bit D4 description for function of this bit</p>   | R/W           | 0           |
| D0               | EQC0_n    | <p><b>Equalizer Control bit 0:</b> See bit D4 description for function of this bit</p>   | R/W           | 0           |

TABLE 20: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER #1, BIT DESCRIPTION

| REGISTER ADDRESS | CHANNEL_n      | FUNCTION  | REGISTER TYPE | RESET VALUE    |             |          |   |          |     |   |      |   |   |     |   |   |      |     |   |
|------------------|----------------|---|---------------|----------------|-------------|----------|---|----------|-----|---|------|---|---|-----|---|---|------|-----|---|
| BIT #            | NAME           |   |               |                |             |          |   |          |     |   |      |   |   |     |   |   |      |     |   |
| 00000001         | CHANNEL_0      |   |               |                |             |          |   |          |     |   |      |   |   |     |   |   |      |     |   |
| 00010001         | CHANNEL_1      |   |               |                |             |          |   |          |     |   |      |   |   |     |   |   |      |     |   |
| 00100001         | CHANNEL_2      |   |               |                |             |          |   |          |     |   |      |   |   |     |   |   |      |     |   |
| 00110001         | CHANNEL_3      |   |               |                |             |          |   |          |     |   |      |   |   |     |   |   |      |     |   |
| 01000001         | CHANNEL_4      |   |               |                |             |          |   |          |     |   |      |   |   |     |   |   |      |     |   |
| 01010001         | CHANNEL_5      |   |               |                |             |          |   |          |     |   |      |   |   |     |   |   |      |     |   |
| 01100001         | CHANNEL_6      |   |               |                |             |          |   |          |     |   |      |   |   |     |   |   |      |     |   |
| 01110001         | CHANNEL_7      |   |               |                |             |          |   |          |     |   |      |   |   |     |   |   |      |     |   |
| D7               | RXTSEL_n       | <p><b>Receiver Termination Select:</b> In <b>Host</b> mode, this bit is used to select between the internal and external line termination modes for the receiver according to the following table;</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>RXTSEL</th> <th>RX Termination</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>External</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Internal</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>   | RXTSEL        | RX Termination | 0           | External | 1 | Internal | R/W | 0 |      |   |   |     |   |   |      |     |   |
| RXTSEL           | RX Termination |   |               |                |             |          |   |          |     |   |      |   |   |     |   |   |      |     |   |
| 0                | External       |   |               |                |             |          |   |          |     |   |      |   |   |     |   |   |      |     |   |
| 1                | Internal       |   |               |                |             |          |   |          |     |   |      |   |   |     |   |   |      |     |   |
| D6               | TXTSEL_n       | <p><b>Transmit Termination Select:</b> In <b>Host</b> mode, this bit is used to select between the internal and external line termination modes for the transmitter according to the following table;</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>TXTSEL</th> <th>TX Termination</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>External</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Internal</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>  | TXTSEL        | TX Termination | 0           | External | 1 | Internal | R/W | 0 |      |   |   |     |   |   |      |     |   |
| TXTSEL           | TX Termination |   |               |                |             |          |   |          |     |   |      |   |   |     |   |   |      |     |   |
| 0                | External       |   |               |                |             |          |   |          |     |   |      |   |   |     |   |   |      |     |   |
| 1                | Internal       |   |               |                |             |          |   |          |     |   |      |   |   |     |   |   |      |     |   |
| D5               | TERSEL1_n      | <p><b>Termination Impedance Select1:</b><br/>In <b>Host</b> mode and in internal termination mode, (TXTSEL = "1" and RXTSEL = "1") TERSEL[1:0] control the transmit and receive termination impedance according to the following table;</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>TERSEL1</th> <th>TERSEL0</th> <th>Termination</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>100Ω</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>110Ω</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>75Ω</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>120Ω</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>In the internal termination mode, the receiver termination of each receiver is realized completely by internal resistors or by the combination of internal and one fixed external resistor.<br/>In the internal termination mode, the transmitter output should be AC coupled to the transformer.</p> | TERSEL1       | TERSEL0        | Termination | 0        | 0 | 100Ω     | 0   | 1 | 110Ω | 1 | 0 | 75Ω | 1 | 1 | 120Ω | R/W | 0 |
| TERSEL1          | TERSEL0        | Termination   |               |                |             |          |   |          |     |   |      |   |   |     |   |   |      |     |   |
| 0                | 0              | 100Ω  |               |                |             |          |   |          |     |   |      |   |   |     |   |   |      |     |   |
| 0                | 1              | 110Ω  |               |                |             |          |   |          |     |   |      |   |   |     |   |   |      |     |   |
| 1                | 0              | 75Ω   |               |                |             |          |   |          |     |   |      |   |   |     |   |   |      |     |   |
| 1                | 1              | 120Ω  |               |                |             |          |   |          |     |   |      |   |   |     |   |   |      |     |   |
| D4               | TERSEL0_n      | <b>Termination Impedance Select bit 0:</b>  | R/W           | 0              |             |          |   |          |     |   |      |   |   |     |   |   |      |     |   |

**TABLE 20: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER #1, BIT DESCRIPTION**

| D3            | JASEL1_n      | <p><b>Jitter Attenuator select bit 1:</b> The JASEL1 and JASEL0 bits are used to disable or place the jitter attenuator of each channel independently in the transmit or receive path.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>JASEL1 bit D3</th> <th>JASEL0 bit D2</th> <th>JA Path</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>JA Disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>JA in Transmit Path</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>JA in Receive Path</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>JA in Receive Path</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>  | JASEL1 bit D3 | JASEL0 bit D2 | JA Path        | 0         | 0         | JA Disabled | 0 | 1 | JA in Transmit Path | 1  | 0  | JA in Receive Path | 1 | 1 | JA in Receive Path | R/W | 0 |   |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |     |    |    |   |   |     |    |     |   |
|---------------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|---|---|---------------------|----|----|--------------------|---|---|--------------------|-----|---|---|---|----|----|---|---|---|----|----|---|---|----|----|----|---|---|----|----|----|---|---|-----|----|----|---|---|-----|----|-----|---|
| JASEL1 bit D3 | JASEL0 bit D2 | JA Path   |               |               |                |           |           |             |   |   |                     |    |    |                    |   |   |                    |     |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |     |    |    |   |   |     |    |     |   |
| 0             | 0             | JA Disabled   |               |               |                |           |           |             |   |   |                     |    |    |                    |   |   |                    |     |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |     |    |    |   |   |     |    |     |   |
| 0             | 1             | JA in Transmit Path   |               |               |                |           |           |             |   |   |                     |    |    |                    |   |   |                    |     |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |     |    |    |   |   |     |    |     |   |
| 1             | 0             | JA in Receive Path  |               |               |                |           |           |             |   |   |                     |    |    |                    |   |   |                    |     |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |     |    |    |   |   |     |    |     |   |
| 1             | 1             | JA in Receive Path  |               |               |                |           |           |             |   |   |                     |    |    |                    |   |   |                    |     |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |     |    |    |   |   |     |    |     |   |
| D2            | JASEL0_n      | <p><b>Jitter Attenuator select bit 0:</b> See description of bit D3 for the function of this bit.</p>   | R/W           | 0             |                |           |           |             |   |   |                     |    |    |                    |   |   |                    |     |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |     |    |    |   |   |     |    |     |   |
| D1            | JABW_n        | <p><b>Jitter Attenuator Bandwidth Select:</b> In E1 mode, set this bit to "1" to select a 1.5Hz Bandwidth for the Jitter Attenuator. The FIFO length will be automatically set to 64 bits. Set this bit to "0" to select 10Hz Bandwidth for the Jitter Attenuator in E1 mode. In T1 mode the Jitter Attenuator Bandwidth is permanently set to 3Hz, and the state of this bit has no effect on the Bandwidth.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Mode</th> <th>JABW bit D1</th> <th>FIFOS_n bit D0</th> <th>JA B-W Hz</th> <th>FIFO Size</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>T1</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>3</td> <td>32</td> </tr> <tr> <td>T1</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>3</td> <td>64</td> </tr> <tr> <td>T1</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>3</td> <td>32</td> </tr> <tr> <td>T1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>3</td> <td>64</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E1</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>10</td> <td>32</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E1</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>10</td> <td>64</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E1</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>1.5</td> <td>64</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> <td>64</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Mode          | JABW bit D1   | FIFOS_n bit D0 | JA B-W Hz | FIFO Size | T1          | 0 | 0 | 3                   | 32 | T1 | 0                  | 1 | 3 | 64                 | T1  | 1 | 0 | 3 | 32 | T1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 64 | E1 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 32 | E1 | 0 | 1 | 10 | 64 | E1 | 1 | 0 | 1.5 | 64 | E1 | 1 | 1 | 1.5 | 64 | R/W | 0 |
| Mode          | JABW bit D1   | FIFOS_n bit D0  | JA B-W Hz     | FIFO Size     |                |           |           |             |   |   |                     |    |    |                    |   |   |                    |     |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |     |    |    |   |   |     |    |     |   |
| T1            | 0             | 0   | 3             | 32            |                |           |           |             |   |   |                     |    |    |                    |   |   |                    |     |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |     |    |    |   |   |     |    |     |   |
| T1            | 0             | 1   | 3             | 64            |                |           |           |             |   |   |                     |    |    |                    |   |   |                    |     |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |     |    |    |   |   |     |    |     |   |
| T1            | 1             | 0   | 3             | 32            |                |           |           |             |   |   |                     |    |    |                    |   |   |                    |     |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |     |    |    |   |   |     |    |     |   |
| T1            | 1             | 1   | 3             | 64            |                |           |           |             |   |   |                     |    |    |                    |   |   |                    |     |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |     |    |    |   |   |     |    |     |   |
| E1            | 0             | 0   | 10            | 32            |                |           |           |             |   |   |                     |    |    |                    |   |   |                    |     |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |     |    |    |   |   |     |    |     |   |
| E1            | 0             | 1   | 10            | 64            |                |           |           |             |   |   |                     |    |    |                    |   |   |                    |     |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |     |    |    |   |   |     |    |     |   |
| E1            | 1             | 0   | 1.5           | 64            |                |           |           |             |   |   |                     |    |    |                    |   |   |                    |     |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |     |    |    |   |   |     |    |     |   |
| E1            | 1             | 1   | 1.5           | 64            |                |           |           |             |   |   |                     |    |    |                    |   |   |                    |     |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |     |    |    |   |   |     |    |     |   |
| D0            | FIFOS_n       | <p><b>FIFO Size Select:</b> See table of bit D1 above for the function of this bit.</p>   | R/W           | 0             |                |           |           |             |   |   |                     |    |    |                    |   |   |                    |     |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |     |    |    |   |   |     |    |     |   |

TABLE 21: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER #2, BIT DESCRIPTION

| REGISTER ADDRESS | CHANNEL_n | FUNCTION   | REGISTER TYPE | RESET VALUE |         |              |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |      |     |   |
|------------------|-----------|--|---------------|-------------|---------|--------------|---|---|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---|---|---|------|---|---|---|------|---|---|---|------|-----|---|
| BIT #            | NAME      |  |               |             |         |              |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |      |     |   |
| 00000010         | CHANNEL_0 |  |               |             |         |              |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |      |     |   |
| 00010010         | CHANNEL_1 |  |               |             |         |              |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |      |     |   |
| 00100010         | CHANNEL_2 |  |               |             |         |              |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |      |     |   |
| 00110010         | CHANNEL_3 |  |               |             |         |              |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |      |     |   |
| 01000010         | CHANNEL_4 |  |               |             |         |              |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |      |     |   |
| 01010010         | CHANNEL_5 |  |               |             |         |              |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |      |     |   |
| 01100010         | CHANNEL_6 |  |               |             |         |              |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |      |     |   |
| 01110010         | CHANNEL_7 |  |               |             |         |              |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |      |     |   |
| D7               | INVQRSS_n | <b>Invert QRSS Pattern:</b> When TQRSS is active, Writing a “1” to this bit inverts the polarity of transmitted QRSS pattern. Writing a “0” sends the QRSS pattern with no inversion.  | R/W           | 0           |         |              |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |      |     |   |
| D6               | TXTEST2_n | <p><b>Transmit Test Pattern bit 2:</b> This bit together with TXTEST1 and TXTEST0 are used to generate and transmit test patterns according to the following table:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>TXTEST2</th> <th>TXTEST1</th> <th>TXTEST0</th> <th>Test Pattern</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>No Pattern</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>TDQRSS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>TAOS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>TLUC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>TLDC</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>TDQRSS (Transmit/Detect Quasi-Random Signal):</b> This condition when activated enables Quasi-Random Signal Source generation and detection for the selected channel number n. In a T1 system QRSS pattern is a 2<sup>20</sup>-1 pseudo-random bit sequence (PRBS) with no more than 14 consecutive zeros. In a E1 system, QRSS is a 2<sup>15</sup>-1 PRBS pattern.</p> <p><b>TAOS (Transmit All Ones):</b> Activating this condition enables the transmission of an All Ones Pattern from the selected channel number n.</p> <p><b>TLUC (Transmit Network Loop-Up Code):</b> Activating this condition enables the Network Loop-Up Code of “00001” to be transmitted to the line for the selected channel number n. When Network Loop-Up code is being transmitted, the XRT83SL38 will ignore the Automatic Loop-Code detection and Remote Loop-Back activation (NLCDE1 =“1”, NLCDE0 =“1”, if activated) in order to avoid activating Remote Digital Loop-Back automatically when the remote terminal responds to the Loop-Back request.</p> <p><b>TLDC (Transmit Network Loop-Down Code):</b> Activating this condition enables the network Loop-Down Code of “001” to be transmitted to the line for the selected channel number n.</p> | TXTEST2       | TXTEST1     | TXTEST0 | Test Pattern | 0 | X | X | No Pattern | 1 | 0 | 0 | TDQRSS | 1 | 0 | 1 | TAOS | 1 | 1 | 0 | TLUC | 1 | 1 | 1 | TLDC | R/W | 0 |
| TXTEST2          | TXTEST1   | TXTEST0  | Test Pattern  |             |         |              |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |      |     |   |
| 0                | X         | X  | No Pattern    |             |         |              |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |      |     |   |
| 1                | 0         | 0  | TDQRSS        |             |         |              |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |      |     |   |
| 1                | 0         | 1  | TAOS          |             |         |              |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |      |     |   |
| 1                | 1         | 0  | TLUC          |             |         |              |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |      |     |   |
| 1                | 1         | 1  | TLDC          |             |         |              |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |      |     |   |
| D5               | TXTEST1_n | <b>Transmit Test pattern bit 1:</b> See description of bit D6 for the function of this bit.  | R/W           | 0           |         |              |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |      |     |   |



**TABLE 21: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER #2, BIT DESCRIPTION**

| D4    | TXTEST0_n | <b>Transmit Test Pattern bit 0:</b> See description of bit D6 for the function of this bit.  | R/W               | 0     |       |                |   |   |   |              |   |   |   |                |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |                   |  |  |
|-------|-----------|--|-------------------|-------|-------|----------------|---|---|---|--------------|---|---|---|----------------|---|---|---|------------------|---|---|---|------------------|---|---|---|-------------------|--|--|
| D3    | TXON_n    | <b>Transmitter ON:</b> Writing a “1” into this bit location turns on the Transmit and Receive Sections of channel n. Writing a “0” shuts off the Transmit Section of channel n. In this mode, TTIP_n and TRING_n driver outputs will be tri-stated for power reduction or redundancy applications.   | R/W               | 0     |       |                |   |   |   |              |   |   |   |                |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |                   |  |  |
| D2    | LOOP2_n   | <p><b>Loop-Back control bit 2:</b> This bit together with the LOOP1 and LOOP0 bits control the Loop-Back modes of the chip according to the following table:</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>LOOP2</th> <th>LOOP1</th> <th>LOOP0</th> <th>Loop-Back Mode</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>No Loop-Back</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>Dual Loop-Back</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>Analog Loop-Back</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>Remote Loop-Back</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>Digital Loop-Back</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | LOOP2             | LOOP1 | LOOP0 | Loop-Back Mode | 0 | X | X | No Loop-Back | 1 | 0 | 0 | Dual Loop-Back | 1 | 0 | 1 | Analog Loop-Back | 1 | 1 | 0 | Remote Loop-Back | 1 | 1 | 1 | Digital Loop-Back |  |  |
| LOOP2 | LOOP1     | LOOP0  | Loop-Back Mode    |       |       |                |   |   |   |              |   |   |   |                |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |                   |  |  |
| 0     | X         | X  | No Loop-Back      |       |       |                |   |   |   |              |   |   |   |                |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |                   |  |  |
| 1     | 0         | 0  | Dual Loop-Back    |       |       |                |   |   |   |              |   |   |   |                |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |                   |  |  |
| 1     | 0         | 1  | Analog Loop-Back  |       |       |                |   |   |   |              |   |   |   |                |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |                   |  |  |
| 1     | 1         | 0  | Remote Loop-Back  |       |       |                |   |   |   |              |   |   |   |                |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |                   |  |  |
| 1     | 1         | 1  | Digital Loop-Back |       |       |                |   |   |   |              |   |   |   |                |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |                   |  |  |
| D1    | LOOP1_n   | <b>Loop-Back control bit 1:</b> See description of bit D2 for the function of this bit.  | R/W               | 0     |       |                |   |   |   |              |   |   |   |                |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |                   |  |  |
| D0    | LOOP0_n   | <b>Loop-Back control bit 0:</b> See description of bit D2 for the function of this bit.  | R/W               | 0     |       |                |   |   |   |              |   |   |   |                |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |                   |  |  |

TABLE 22: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER #3, BIT DESCRIPTION

| REGISTER ADDRESS | CHANNEL_n | FUNCTION   | REGISTER TYPE | RESET VALUE |          |   |   |                             |   |   |                                     |   |   |                                       |   |   |                               |     |   |
|------------------|-----------|--|---------------|-------------|----------|---|---|-----------------------------|---|---|-------------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------------|---|---|-------------------------------|-----|---|
| BIT #            | NAME      |  |               |             |          |   |   |                             |   |   |                                     |   |   |                                       |   |   |                               |     |   |
| 00000011         | CHANNEL_0 |  |               |             |          |   |   |                             |   |   |                                     |   |   |                                       |   |   |                               |     |   |
| 00010011         | CHANNEL_1 |  |               |             |          |   |   |                             |   |   |                                     |   |   |                                       |   |   |                               |     |   |
| 00100011         | CHANNEL_2 |  |               |             |          |   |   |                             |   |   |                                     |   |   |                                       |   |   |                               |     |   |
| 00110011         | CHANNEL_3 |  |               |             |          |   |   |                             |   |   |                                     |   |   |                                       |   |   |                               |     |   |
| 01000011         | CHANNEL_4 |  |               |             |          |   |   |                             |   |   |                                     |   |   |                                       |   |   |                               |     |   |
| 01010011         | CHANNEL_5 |  |               |             |          |   |   |                             |   |   |                                     |   |   |                                       |   |   |                               |     |   |
| 01100011         | CHANNEL_6 |  |               |             |          |   |   |                             |   |   |                                     |   |   |                                       |   |   |                               |     |   |
| 01110011         | CHANNEL_7 |  |               |             |          |   |   |                             |   |   |                                     |   |   |                                       |   |   |                               |     |   |
| D7               | NLCDE1_n  | <p><b>Network Loop Code Detection Enable Bit 1:</b><br/>This bit together with NLCDE0_n control the Loop-Code detection of each channel.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>NLCDE1</th> <th>NLCDE0</th> <th>Function</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>Disable Loop-code detection</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>Detect Loop-Up code in receive data</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>Detect Loop-Down code in receive data</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>Automatic Loop-Code detection</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>When NLCDE1 = "0" and NLCDE0 = "1" or NLCDE1 = "1" and NLCDE0 = "0", the chip is manually programmed to monitor the receive data for the Loop-Up or Loop-Down code respectively. When the presence of the "00001" or "001" pattern is detected for more than 5 seconds, the status of the NLCD bit is set to "1" and if the NLCD interrupt is enabled, an interrupt is initiated. The Host has the option to control the Loop-Back function manually.</p> <p>Setting the NLCDE1 = "1" and NLCDE0 = "1" enables the Automatic Loop-Code detection and Remote Loop-Back activation mode. As this mode is initiated, the state of the NLCD interface bit is reset to "0" and the chip is programmed to monitor the receive data for the Loop-Up code. If the "00001" pattern is detected for longer than 5 seconds, the NLCD bit is set "1", Remote Loop-Back is activated and the chip is automatically programmed to monitor the receive data for the Loop-Down code. The NLCD bit stays set even after the chip stops receiving the Loop-Up code. The Remote Loop-Back condition is removed when the chip receives the Loop-Down code for more than 5 seconds or if the Automatic Loop-Code detection mode is terminated.</p> | NLCDE1        | NLCDE0      | Function | 0 | 0 | Disable Loop-code detection | 0 | 1 | Detect Loop-Up code in receive data | 1 | 0 | Detect Loop-Down code in receive data | 1 | 1 | Automatic Loop-Code detection | R/W | 0 |
| NLCDE1           | NLCDE0    | Function   |               |             |          |   |   |                             |   |   |                                     |   |   |                                       |   |   |                               |     |   |
| 0                | 0         | Disable Loop-code detection  |               |             |          |   |   |                             |   |   |                                     |   |   |                                       |   |   |                               |     |   |
| 0                | 1         | Detect Loop-Up code in receive data  |               |             |          |   |   |                             |   |   |                                     |   |   |                                       |   |   |                               |     |   |
| 1                | 0         | Detect Loop-Down code in receive data  |               |             |          |   |   |                             |   |   |                                     |   |   |                                       |   |   |                               |     |   |
| 1                | 1         | Automatic Loop-Code detection  |               |             |          |   |   |                             |   |   |                                     |   |   |                                       |   |   |                               |     |   |
| D6               | NLCDE0_n  | <p><b>Network Loop Code Detection Enable Bit 0:</b><br/>See description of D7 for function of this bit.</p>  | R/W           | 0           |          |   |   |                             |   |   |                                     |   |   |                                       |   |   |                               |     |   |
| D5               | CODES_n   | <p><b>Encoding and Decoding Select:</b><br/>Writing a "0" to this bits selects HDB3 or B8ZS encoding and decoding for channel number n. Writing "1" selects an AMI coding scheme. This bit is only active when single rail mode is selected.</p>   | R/W           | 0           |          |   |   |                             |   |   |                                     |   |   |                                       |   |   |                               |     |   |

**TABLE 22: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER #3, BIT DESCRIPTION**

| D4 | RXRES1_n | <p><b>Receive External Resistor Control Pin 1:</b> In Host mode, this bit along with the RXRES0_n bit selects the value of the external Receive fixed resistor according to the following table;</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>RXRES1_n</th> <th>RXRES0_n</th> <th>Required Fixed External RX Resistor</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>No external Fixed Resistor</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>240Ω</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>210Ω</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>150Ω</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | RXRES1_n | RXRES0_n | Required Fixed External RX Resistor | 0 | 0 | No external Fixed Resistor | 0 | 1 | 240Ω | 1 | 0 | 210Ω | 1 | 1 | 150Ω | R/W | 0 |
|----|----------|--|----------|----------|-------------------------------------|---|---|----------------------------|---|---|------|---|---|------|---|---|------|-----|---|
|    |          |  | RXRES1_n | RXRES0_n | Required Fixed External RX Resistor |   |   |                            |   |   |      |   |   |      |   |   |      |     |   |
|    |          |  | 0        | 0        | No external Fixed Resistor          |   |   |                            |   |   |      |   |   |      |   |   |      |     |   |
|    |          |  | 0        | 1        | 240Ω                                |   |   |                            |   |   |      |   |   |      |   |   |      |     |   |
|    |          |  | 1        | 0        | 210Ω                                |   |   |                            |   |   |      |   |   |      |   |   |      |     |   |
|    |          |  | 1        | 1        | 150Ω                                |   |   |                            |   |   |      |   |   |      |   |   |      |     |   |
| D3 | RXRES0_n | <p><b>Receive External Resistor Control Pin 0:</b> For function of this bit see description of D4 the RXRES1_n bit.</p>  | R/W      | 0        |                                     |   |   |                            |   |   |      |   |   |      |   |   |      |     |   |
| D2 | INSBPV_n | <p><b>Insert Bipolar Violation:</b> When this bit transitions from “0” to “1”, a bipolar violation is inserted in the transmitted data stream of the selected channel number n. Bipolar violation can be inserted either in the QRSS pattern, or input data when operating in single-rail mode. The state of this bit is sampled on the rising edge of the respective TCLK_n.</p> <p><i>NOTE: To ensure the insertion of a bipolar violation, a “0” should be written in this bit location before writing a “1”.</i></p>   | R/W      | 0        |                                     |   |   |                            |   |   |      |   |   |      |   |   |      |     |   |
| D1 | INSBER_n | <p><b>Insert Bit Error:</b> With TDQRSS enabled, when this bit transitions from “0” to “1”, a bit error will be inserted in the transmitted QRSS pattern of the selected channel number n. The state of this bit is sampled on the rising edge of the respective TCLK_n.</p> <p><i>NOTE: To ensure the insertion of bit error, a “0” should be written in this bit location before writing a “1”.</i></p>  | R/W      | 0        |                                     |   |   |                            |   |   |      |   |   |      |   |   |      |     |   |
| D0 | TRATIO_n | <p><b>Transformer Ratio Select:</b> In the external termination mode, writing a “1” to this bit selects a transformer ratio of 1:2 for the transmitter. Writing a “0” sets the transmitter transformer ratio to 1:2.45. In the internal termination mode the transmitter transformer ratio is permanently set to 1:2 and the state of this bit has no effect.</p>  | R/W      | 0        |                                     |   |   |                            |   |   |      |   |   |      |   |   |      |     |   |

TABLE 23: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER #4, BIT DESCRIPTION

| REGISTER ADDRESS | CHANNEL_n | FUNCTION  | REGISTER TYPE | RESET VALUE |
|------------------|-----------|---|---------------|-------------|
| BIT #            | NAME      |   |               |             |
| 00000100         | CHANNEL_0 |   |               |             |
| 00010100         | CHANNEL_1 |   |               |             |
| 00100100         | CHANNEL_2 |   |               |             |
| 00110100         | CHANNEL_3 |   |               |             |
| 01000100         | CHANNEL_4 |   |               |             |
| 01010100         | CHANNEL_5 |   |               |             |
| 01100100         | CHANNEL_6 |   |               |             |
| 01110100         | CHANNEL_7 |   |               |             |
| D7               | Reserved  |   | RO            | 0           |
| D6               | DMOIE_n   | <b>DMO Interrupt Enable:</b> Writing a “1” to this bit enables DMO interrupt generation, writing a “0” masks it.  | R/W           | 0           |
| D5               | FLSIE_n   | <b>FIFO Limit Status Interrupt Enable:</b> Writing a “1” to this bit enables interrupt generation when the FIFO limit is within to 3 bits, writing a “0” to masks it. | R/W           | 0           |
| D4               | LCVIE_n   | <b>Line Code Violation Interrupt Enable:</b> Writing a “1” to this bit enables Line Code Violation interrupt generation, writing a “0” masks it.                      | R/W           | 0           |
| D3               | NLCDIE_n  | <b>Network Loop-Code Detection Interrupt Enable:</b> Writing a “1” to this bit enables Network Loop-code detection interrupt generation, writing a “0” masks it.      | R/W           | 0           |
| D2               | AISDIE_n  | <b>AIS Interrupt Enable:</b> Writing a “1” to this bit enables Alarm Indication Signal detection interrupt generation, writing a “0” masks it.                        | R/W           | 0           |
| D1               | RLOSIE_n  | <b>Receive Loss of Signal Interrupt Enable:</b> Writing a “1” to this bit enables Loss of Receive Signal interrupt generation, writing a “0” masks it.                | R/W           | 0           |
| D0               | QRPDIE_n  | <b>QRSS Pattern Detection Interrupt Enable:</b> Writing a “1” to this bit enables QRSS pattern detection interrupt generation, writing a “0” masks it.                | R/W           | 0           |

**TABLE 24: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER #5, BIT DESCRIPTION**

| REGISTER ADDRESS | CHANNEL_n | FUNCTION  | REGISTER TYPE | RESET VALUE |
|------------------|-----------|---|---------------|-------------|
| BIT #            | NAME      |   |               |             |
| 00000101         | CHANNEL_0 |   |               |             |
| 00010101         | CHANNEL_1 |   |               |             |
| 00100101         | CHANNEL_2 |   |               |             |
| 00110101         | CHANNEL_3 |   |               |             |
| 01000101         | CHANNEL_4 |   |               |             |
| 01010101         | CHANNEL_5 |   |               |             |
| 01100101         | CHANNEL_6 |   |               |             |
| 01110101         | CHANNEL_7 |   |               |             |
| D7               | Reserved  |   | RO            | 0           |
| D6               | DMO_n     | <b>Driver Monitor Output:</b> This bit is set to a "1" to indicate transmit driver failure is detected. The value of this bit is based on the current status of DMO for the corresponding channel. If the DMOIE bit is enabled, any transition on this bit will generate an Interrupt.      | RO            | 0           |
| D5               | FLS_n     | <b>FIFO Limit Status:</b> This bit is set to a "1" to indicate that the jitter attenuator read/write FIFO pointers are within +/- 3 bits. If the FLSIE bit is enabled, any transition on this bit will generate an Interrupt.   | RO            | 0           |
| D4               | LCV_n     | <b>Line Code Violation:</b> This bit is set to a "1" to indicate that the receiver of channel n is currently detecting a Line Code Violation or an excessive number of zeros in the B8ZS or HDB3 modes. If the LCVIE bit is enabled, any transition on this bit will generate an Interrupt. | RO            | 0           |

TABLE 24: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER #5, BIT DESCRIPTION

|    |        |  |    |   |
|----|--------|--|----|---|
| D3 | NLCD_n | <p><b>Network Loop-Code Detection:</b></p> <p>This bit operates differently in the Manual or the Automatic Network Loop-Code detection modes.</p> <p>In the <b>Manual Loop-Code detection mode</b>, (NLCDE1 = "0" and NLCDE0 = "1" or NLCDE1 = "1" and NLCDE0 = "0") this bit gets set to "1" as soon as the Loop-Up ("00001") or Loop-Down ("001") code is detected in the receive data for longer than 5 seconds. The NLCD bit stays in the "1" state for as long as the chip detects the presence of the Loop-code in the receive data and it is reset to "0" as soon as it stops receiving it. In this mode, if the NLCD interrupt is enabled, the chip will initiate an interrupt on every transition of the NLCD.</p> <p><b>When the Automatic Loop-code detection mode</b>, (NLCDE1 = "1" and NLCDE0 = "1") is initiated, the state of the NLCD interface bit is reset to "0" and the chip is programmed to monitor the receive input data for the Loop-Up code. This bit is set to a "1" to indicate that the Network Loop Code is detected for more than 5 seconds. Simultaneously the Remote Loop-Back condition is automatically activated and the chip is programmed to monitor the receive data for the Network Loop Down code. The NLCD bit stays in the "1" state for as long as the Remote Loop-Back condition is in effect even if the chip stops receiving the Loop-Up code. Remote Loop-Back is removed if the chip detects the "001" pattern for longer than 5 seconds in the receive data. Detecting the "001" pattern also results in resetting the NLCD interface bit and initiating an interrupt provided the NLCD interrupt enable bit is active.</p> <p><b>When programmed in Automatic detection mode</b>, the NLCD interface bit stays "High" for the entire time the Remote Loop-Back is active and initiate an interrupt anytime the status of the NLCD bit changes. In this mode, the Host can monitor the state of the NLCD bit to determine if the Remote Loop-Back is activated.</p> | RO | 0 |
| D2 | AISD_n | <p><b>Alarm Indication Signal Detect:</b> This bit is set to a "1" to indicate All Ones Signal is detected by the receiver. The value of this bit is based on the current status of Alarm Indication Signal detector of channel n. If the AISDIE bit is enabled, any transition on this bit will generate an Interrupt.</p>  | RO | 0 |
| D1 | RLOS_n | <p><b>Receive Loss of Signal:</b> This bit is set to a "1" to indicate that the receive input signal is lost. The value of this bit is based on the current status of the receive input signal of channel n. If the RLOSIE bit is enabled, any transition on this bit will generate an Interrupt.</p>  | RO | 0 |
| D0 | QRPD_n | <p><b>Quasi-random Pattern Detection:</b> This bit is set to a "1" to indicate the receiver is currently in synchronization with QRSS pattern. The value of this bit is based on the current status of Quasi-random pattern detector of channel n. If the QRPDIE bit is enabled, any transition on this bit will generate an Interrupt.</p>  | RO | 0 |

TABLE 25: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER #6, BIT DESCRIPTION

| REGISTER ADDRESS | CHANNEL_n | FUNCTION  | REGISTER TYPE | RESET VALUE |
|------------------|-----------|---|---------------|-------------|
| BIT #            | NAME      |   |               |             |
| 00000110         | CHANNEL_0 |   |               |             |
| 00010110         | CHANNEL_1 |   |               |             |
| 00100110         | CHANNEL_2 |   |               |             |
| 00110110         | CHANNEL_3 |   |               |             |
| 01000110         | CHANNEL_4 |   |               |             |
| 01010110         | CHANNEL_5 |   |               |             |
| 01100110         | CHANNEL_6 |   |               |             |
| 01110110         | CHANNEL_7 |   |               |             |
| D7               | Reserved  |   | RO            | 0           |
| D6               | DMOIS_n   | <b>Driver Monitor Output Interrupt Status:</b> This bit is set to a “1” every time the DMO status has changed since last read.<br><i>NOTE: This bit is reset upon read.</i>   | RUR           | 0           |
| D5               | FLSIS_n   | <b>FIFO Limit Interrupt Status:</b> This bit is set to a “1” every time when FIFO Limit (Read/Write pointer with +/- 3 bits apart) status has changed since last read.<br><i>NOTE: This bit is reset upon read.</i> | RUR           | 0           |
| D4               | LCVIS_n   | <b>Line Code Violation Interrupt Status:</b> This bit is set to a “1” every time when LCV status has changed since last read.<br><i>NOTE: This bit is reset upon read.</i>  | RUR           | 0           |
| D3               | NLCDIS_n  | <b>Network Loop-Code Detection Interrupt Status:</b> This bit is set to a “1” every time when NLCD status has changed since last read.<br><i>NOTE: This bit is reset upon read.</i>                                 | RUR           | 0           |
| D2               | AISDIS_n  | <b>AIS Detection Interrupt Status:</b> This bit is set to a “1” every time when AISD status has changed since last read.<br><i>NOTE: This bit is reset upon read.</i>   | RUR           | 0           |
| D1               | RLOSI_n   | <b>Receive Loss of Signal Interrupt Status:</b> This bit is set to a “1” every time RLOS status has changed since last read.<br><i>NOTE: This bit is reset upon read.</i>   | RUR           | 0           |
| D0               | QRPDIS_n  | <b>Quasi-Random Pattern Detection Interrupt Status:</b> This bit is set to a “1” every time when QRPD status has changed since last read.<br><i>NOTE: This bit is reset upon read.</i>                              | RUR           | 0           |

TABLE 26: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER #7, BIT DESCRIPTION

| REGISTER ADDRESS | CHANNEL_n | FUNCTION   | REGISTER TYPE | RESET VALUE |
|------------------|-----------|--|---------------|-------------|
| BIT #            | NAME      |  |               |             |
| 00000111         | CHANNEL_0 |  |               |             |
| 00010111         | CHANNEL_1 |  |               |             |
| 00100111         | CHANNEL_2 |  |               |             |
| 00110111         | CHANNEL_3 |  |               |             |
| 01000111         | CHANNEL_4 |  |               |             |
| 01010111         | CHANNEL_5 |  |               |             |
| 01100111         | CHANNEL_6 |  |               |             |
| 01110111         | CHANNEL_7 |  |               |             |
| D7               | Reserved  |  | RO            | 0           |
| D6               | Reserved  |  | RO            | 0           |
| D5               | CLOS5_n   | <b>Cable Loss bit 5:</b> CLOS[5:0]_n are the six bit receive selective equalizer setting which is also a binary word that represents the cable attenuation indication within ±1dB. CLOS5_n is the most significant bit (MSB) and CLOS0_n is the least significant bit (LSB). | RO            | 0           |
| D4               | CLOS4_n   | <b>Cable Loss bit 4:</b> See description of D5 for function of this bit.   | RO            | 0           |
| D3               | CLOS3_n   | <b>Cable Loss bit 3:</b> See description of D5 for function of this bit.   | RO            | 0           |
| D2               | CLOS2_n   | <b>Cable Loss bit 2:</b> See description of D5 for function of this bit.   | RO            | 0           |
| D1               | CLOS1_n   | <b>Cable Loss bit 1:</b> See description of D5 for function of this bit.   | RO            | 0           |
| D0               | CLOS0_n   | <b>Cable Loss bit 0:</b> See description of D5 for function of this bit.   | RO            | 0           |



**TABLE 27: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER #8, BIT DESCRIPTION**

| REGISTER ADDRESS | CHANNEL_n       | FUNCTION  | REGISTER TYPE | RESET VALUE |
|------------------|-----------------|---|---------------|-------------|
| BIT #            | NAME            |   |               |             |
| 00001000         | CHANNEL_0       |   |               |             |
| 00011000         | CHANNEL_1       |   |               |             |
| 00101000         | CHANNEL_2       |   |               |             |
| 00111000         | CHANNEL_3       |   |               |             |
| 01001000         | CHANNEL_4       |   |               |             |
| 01011000         | CHANNEL_5       |   |               |             |
| 01101000         | CHANNEL_6       |   |               |             |
| 01111000         | CHANNEL_7       |   |               |             |
| D7               | Reserved        |   | R/W           | 0           |
| D6-D0            | B6S1_n - B0S1_n | <p><b>Arbitrary Transmit Pulse Shape, Segment 1:</b>The shape of each channel's transmitted pulse can be made independently user programmable by selecting "Arbitrary Pulse" mode in <b>Table 5</b>. The arbitrary pulse is divided into eight time segments whose combined duration is equal to one period of MCLK.</p> <p>This 7 bit number represents the amplitude of the nth channel's arbitrary pulse during the first time segment. B6S1_n-B0S1_n is in signed magnitude format with B6S1_n as the sign bit and B0S1_n as the least significant bit (LSB).</p> | R/W           | 0           |

**TABLE 28: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER #9, BIT DESCRIPTION**

| REGISTER ADDRESS | CHANNEL_n       | FUNCTION  | REGISTER TYPE | RESET VALUE |
|------------------|-----------------|---|---------------|-------------|
| BIT #            | NAME            |   |               |             |
| 00001001         | CHANNEL_0       |   |               |             |
| 00011001         | CHANNEL_1       |   |               |             |
| 00101001         | CHANNEL_2       |   |               |             |
| 00111001         | CHANNEL_3       |   |               |             |
| 01001001         | CHANNEL_4       |   |               |             |
| 01011001         | CHANNEL_5       |   |               |             |
| 01101001         | CHANNEL_6       |   |               |             |
| 01111001         | CHANNEL_7       |   |               |             |
| D7               | Reserved        |   | R/W           | 0           |
| D6-D0            | B6S2_n - B0S2_n | <p><b>Arbitrary Transmit Pulse Shape, Segment 2</b></p> <p>The shape of each channel's transmitted pulse can be made independently user programmable by selecting "Arbitrary Pulse" mode in <b>Table 5</b>. The arbitrary pulse is divided into eight time segments whose combined duration is equal to one period of MCLK.</p> <p>This 7 bit number represents the amplitude of the nth channel's arbitrary pulse during the second time segment. B6S2_n-B0S2_n is in signed magnitude format with B6S2_n as the sign bit and B0S2_n as the least significant bit (LSB).</p> | R/W           | 0           |

TABLE 29: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER #10, BIT DESCRIPTION

| REGISTER ADDRESS | CHANNEL_n       | FUNCTION   | REGISTER TYPE | RESET VALUE |
|------------------|-----------------|--|---------------|-------------|
| BIT #            | NAME            |  |               |             |
| 00001010         | CHANNEL_0       |  |               |             |
| 00011010         | CHANNEL_1       |  |               |             |
| 00101010         | CHANNEL_2       |  |               |             |
| 00111010         | CHANNEL_3       |  |               |             |
| 01001010         | CHANNEL_4       |  |               |             |
| 01011010         | CHANNEL_5       |  |               |             |
| 01101010         | CHANNEL_6       |  |               |             |
| 01111010         | CHANNEL_7       |  |               |             |
| D7               | Reserved        |  | R/W           | 0           |
| D6-D0            | B6S3_n - B0S3_n | <p><b>Arbitrary Transmit Pulse Shape, Segment 3</b></p> <p>The shape of each channel's transmitted pulse can be made independently user programmable by selecting "Arbitrary Pulse" mode in <b>Table 5</b>. The arbitrary pulse is divided into eight time segments whose combined duration is equal to one period of MCLK.</p> <p>This 7 bit number represents the amplitude of the nth channel's arbitrary pulse during the third time segment. B6S3_n-B0S3_n is in signed magnitude format with B6S3_n as the sign bit and B0S3_n as the least significant bit (LSB).</p> | R/W           | 0           |

TABLE 30: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER #11, BIT DESCRIPTION

| REGISTER ADDRESS | CHANNEL_n       | FUNCTION  | REGISTER TYPE | RESET VALUE |
|------------------|-----------------|---|---------------|-------------|
| BIT #            | NAME            |   |               |             |
| 00001011         | CHANNEL_0       |   |               |             |
| 00011011         | CHANNEL_1       |   |               |             |
| 00101011         | CHANNEL_2       |   |               |             |
| 00111011         | CHANNEL_3       |   |               |             |
| 01001011         | CHANNEL_4       |   |               |             |
| 01011011         | CHANNEL_5       |   |               |             |
| 01101011         | CHANNEL_6       |   |               |             |
| 01111011         | CHANNEL_7       |   |               |             |
| D7               | Reserved        |   | R/W           | 0           |
| D6-D0            | B6S4_n - B0S4_n | <p><b>Arbitrary Transmit Pulse Shape, Segment 4</b></p> <p>The shape of each channel's transmitted pulse can be made independently user programmable by selecting "Arbitrary Pulse" mode in <b>Table 5</b>. The arbitrary pulse is divided into eight time segments whose combined duration is equal to one period of MCLK.</p> <p>This 7 bit number represents the amplitude of the nth channel's arbitrary pulse during the fourth time segment. B6S4_n-B0S4_n is in signed magnitude format with B6S4_n as the sign bit and B0S4_n as the least significant bit (LSB).</p> | R/W           | 0           |

TABLE 31: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER #12, BIT DESCRIPTION

| REGISTER ADDRESS | CHANNEL_n       | FUNCTION   | REGISTER TYPE | RESET VALUE |
|------------------|-----------------|--|---------------|-------------|
| BIT #            | NAME            |  |               |             |
| 00001100         | CHANNEL_0       |  |               |             |
| 00011100         | CHANNEL_1       |  |               |             |
| 00101100         | CHANNEL_2       |  |               |             |
| 00111100         | CHANNEL_3       |  |               |             |
| 01001100         | CHANNEL_4       |  |               |             |
| 01011100         | CHANNEL_5       |  |               |             |
| 01101100         | CHANNEL_6       |  |               |             |
| 01111100         | CHANNEL_7       |  |               |             |
| D7               | Reserved        |  | R/W           | 0           |
| D6-D0            | B6S5_n - B0S5_n | <p><b>Arbitrary Transmit Pulse Shape, Segment 5</b></p> <p>The shape of each channel's transmitted pulse can be made independently user programmable by selecting "Arbitrary Pulse" mode in <b>Table 5</b>. The arbitrary pulse is divided into eight time segments whose combined duration is equal to one period of MCLK.</p> <p>This 7 bit number represents the amplitude of the nth channel's arbitrary pulse during the fifth time segment. B6S5_n-B0S5_n is in signed magnitude format with B6S5_n as the sign bit and B0S5_n as the least significant bit (LSB).</p> | R/W           | 0           |

TABLE 32: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER #13, BIT DESCRIPTION

| REGISTER ADDRESS | CHANNEL_n       | FUNCTION   | REGISTER TYPE | RESET VALUE |
|------------------|-----------------|--|---------------|-------------|
| BIT #            | NAME            |  |               |             |
| 00001101         | CHANNEL_0       |  |               |             |
| 00011101         | CHANNEL_1       |  |               |             |
| 00101101         | CHANNEL_2       |  |               |             |
| 00111101         | CHANNEL_3       |  |               |             |
| 01001101         | CHANNEL_4       |  |               |             |
| 01011101         | CHANNEL_5       |  |               |             |
| 01101101         | CHANNEL_6       |  |               |             |
| 01111101         | CHANNEL_7       |  |               |             |
| D7               | Reserved        |  | R/W           | 0           |
| D6-D0            | B6S6_n - B0S6_n | <p><b>Arbitrary Transmit Pulse Shape, Segment 6</b></p> <p>The shape of each channel's transmitted pulse can be made independently user programmable by selecting "Arbitrary Pulse" mode in <b>Table 5</b>. The arbitrary pulse is divided into eight time segments whose combined duration is equal to one period of MCLK.</p> <p>This 7 bit number represents the amplitude of the nth channel's arbitrary pulse during the sixth time segment. B6S6_n-B0S6_n is in signed magnitude format with B6S6_n as the sign bit and B0S6_n as the least significant bit (LSB).</p> | R/W           | 0           |

TABLE 33: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER #14, BIT DESCRIPTION

| REGISTER ADDRESS | CHANNEL_n       | FUNCTION   | REGISTER TYPE | RESET VALUE |
|------------------|-----------------|--|---------------|-------------|
| BIT #            | NAME            |  |               |             |
| 00001110         | CHANNEL_0       |  |               |             |
| 00011110         | CHANNEL_1       |  |               |             |
| 00101110         | CHANNEL_2       |  |               |             |
| 00111110         | CHANNEL_3       |  |               |             |
| 01001110         | CHANNEL_4       |  |               |             |
| 01011110         | CHANNEL_5       |  |               |             |
| 01101110         | CHANNEL_6       |  |               |             |
| 01111110         | CHANNEL_7       |  |               |             |
| D7               | Reserved        |  | R/W           | 0           |
| D6-D0            | B6S7_n - B0S7_n | <p><b>Arbitrary Transmit Pulse Shape, Segment 7</b></p> <p>The shape of each channel's transmitted pulse can be made independently user programmable by selecting "Arbitrary Pulse" mode in <b>Table 5</b>. The arbitrary pulse is divided into eight time segments whose combined duration is equal to one period of MCLK.</p> <p>This 7 bit number represents the amplitude of the nth channel's arbitrary pulse during the seventh time segment. B6S7_n-B0S7_n is in signed magnitude format with B6S7_n as the sign bit and B0S7_n as the least significant bit (LSB).</p> | R/W           | 0           |

TABLE 34: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER #15, BIT DESCRIPTION

| REGISTER ADDRESS | CHANNEL_n       | FUNCTION  | REGISTER TYPE | RESET VALUE |
|------------------|-----------------|---|---------------|-------------|
| BIT #            | NAME            |   |               |             |
| 00001111         | CHANNEL_0       |   |               |             |
| 00011111         | CHANNEL_1       |   |               |             |
| 00101111         | CHANNEL_2       |   |               |             |
| 00111111         | CHANNEL_3       |   |               |             |
| 01001111         | CHANNEL_4       |   |               |             |
| 01011111         | CHANNEL_5       |   |               |             |
| 01101111         | CHANNEL_6       |   |               |             |
| 01111111         | CHANNEL_7       |   |               |             |
| D7               | Reserved        |   | R/W           | 0           |
| D6-D0            | B6S8_n - B0S8_n | <p><b>Arbitrary Transmit Pulse Shape, Segment 8</b></p> <p>The shape of each channel's transmitted pulse can be made independently user programmable by selecting "Arbitrary Pulse" mode in <b>Table 5</b>. The arbitrary pulse is divided into eight time segments whose combined duration is equal to one period of MCLK.</p> <p>This 7 bit number represents the amplitude of the nth channel's arbitrary pulse during the eighth time segment. B6S8_n-B0S8_n is in signed magnitude format with B6S8_n as the sign bit and B0S8_n as the least significant bit (LSB).</p> | R/W           | 0           |

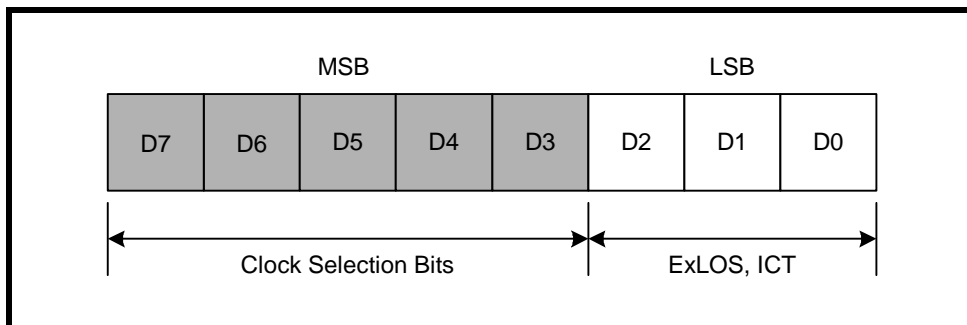
**TABLE 35: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER #128, BIT DESCRIPTION**

| REGISTER ADDRESS<br>10000000 | NAME     | FUNCTION   | REGISTER TYPE | RESET VALUE |
|------------------------------|----------|--|---------------|-------------|
| BIT #                        |          |  |               |             |
| D7                           | SR/DR    | <b>Single-rail/Dual-rail Select:</b> Writing a "1" to this bit configures all 8 channels in the XRT83SL38 to operate in the Single-rail mode.<br>Writing a "0" configures the XRT83SL38 to operate in Dual-rail mode.  | R/W           | 0           |
| D6                           | ATAOS    | <b>Automatic Transmit All Ones Upon RLOS:</b> Writing a "1" to this bit enables the automatic transmission of All "Ones" data to the line for the channel that detects an RLOS condition.<br>Writing a "0" disables this feature.  | R/W           | 0           |
| D5                           | RCLKE    | <b>Receive Clock Edge:</b> Writing a "1" to this bit selects receive output data of all channels to be updated on the negative edge of RCLK.<br>Writing a "0" selects data to be updated on the positive edge of RCLK.   | R/W           | 0           |
| D4                           | TCLKE    | <b>Transmit Clock Edge:</b> Writing a "0" to this bit selects transmit data at TPOS_n/TDATA_n and TNEG_n/CODES_n of all channels to be sampled on the falling edge of TCLK_n.<br>Writing a "1" selects the rising edge of the TCLK_n for sampling.   | R/W           | 0           |
| D3                           | DATAP    | <b>DATA Polarity:</b> Writing a "0" to this bit selects transmit input and receive output data of all channels to be active "High".<br>Writing a "1" selects an active "Low" state.  | R/W           | 0           |
| D2                           | Reserved |  |               | 0           |
| D1                           | GIE      | <b>Global Interrupt Enable:</b> Writing a "1" to this bit globally enables interrupt generation for all channels.<br>Writing a "0" disables interrupt generation.  | R/W           | 0           |
| D0                           | SRESET   | <b>Software Reset <math>\mu</math>P Registers:</b> Writing a "1" to this bit longer than 10 $\mu$ s initiates a device reset through the microprocessor interface. All internal circuits are placed in the reset state with this bit set to a "1" except the microprocessor register bits. | R/W           | 0           |

## CLOCK SELECT REGISTER

The input clock source is used to generate all the necessary clock references internally to the LIU. The microprocessor timing is derived from a PLL output which is chosen by programming the Clock Select Bits and the Master Clock Rate in register 0x81h. Therefore, if the clock selection bits or the MCLRATE bit are being programmed, the frequency of the PLL output will be adjusted accordingly. During this adjustment, it is important to "Not" write to any other bit location within the same register while selecting the input/output clock frequency. For best results, register 0x81h can be broken down into two sub-registers with the MSB being bits D[7:3] and the LSB being bits D[2:0] as shown in **Figure 22**. Note: Bit D[7] is a reserved bit.

**FIGURE 22. REGISTER 0X81H SUB REGISTERS**



Programming Examples:

Example 1: Changing bits D[7:3]

If bits D[7:3] are the only values within the register that will change in a WRITE process, the microprocessor only needs to initiate ONE write operation.

Example 2: Changing bits D[2:0]

If bits D[2:0] are the only values within the register that will change in a WRITE process, the microprocessor only needs to initiate ONE write operation.

Example 3: Changing bits within the MSB and LSB

In this scenario, one must initiate TWO write operations such that the MSB and LSB do not change within ONE write cycle. It is recommended that the MSB and LSB be treated as two independent sub-registers. One can either change the clock selection (MSB) and then change bits D[2:0] (LSB) on the SECOND write, or vice-versa. No order or sequence is necessary.

**TABLE 36: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER #129, BIT DESCRIPTION**

| REGISTER ADDRESS<br>10000001 | NAME          | FUNCTION  | REGISTER TYPE | RESET VALUE   |          |                |         |          |                |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |
|------------------------------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|----------|----------------|---------|----------|----------------|------|------|---|---|---|---|------|------|------|---|---|---|---|------|------|------|---|---|---|---|------|------|------|---|---|---|---|------|------|------|---|---|---|---|------|------|------|---|---|---|---|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|------|----|---|---|---|---|---|------|----|---|---|---|---|---|------|----|---|---|---|---|---|------|----|---|---|---|---|---|------|----|---|---|---|---|---|------|----|---|---|---|---|---|------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|------|-----|---|
| BIT #                        |               |   |               |               |          |                |         |          |                |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |
| D7                           | Reserved      |   | R/W           | 0             |          |                |         |          |                |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |
| D6                           | CLKSEL2       | <p><b>Clock Select Inputs for Master Clock Synthesizer bit 2:</b><br/>In <b>Host</b> mode, CLKSEL[2:0] are input signals to a programmable frequency synthesizer that can be used to generate a master clock from an external accurate clock source according to the following table;</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>MCLKE1<br/>kHz</th> <th>MCLKT1<br/>kHz</th> <th>CLKSEL2</th> <th>CLKSEL1</th> <th>CLKSEL0</th> <th>MCLKRATE</th> <th>CLKOUT/<br/>kHz</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>2048</td><td>2048</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>2048</td></tr> <tr><td>2048</td><td>2048</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1544</td></tr> <tr><td>2048</td><td>1544</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>2048</td></tr> <tr><td>1544</td><td>1544</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1544</td></tr> <tr><td>1544</td><td>1544</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>2048</td></tr> <tr><td>2048</td><td>1544</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1544</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>X</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>2048</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>X</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1544</td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td>X</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>2048</td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td>X</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1544</td></tr> <tr><td>56</td><td>X</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>2048</td></tr> <tr><td>56</td><td>X</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1544</td></tr> <tr><td>64</td><td>X</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>2048</td></tr> <tr><td>64</td><td>X</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1544</td></tr> <tr><td>128</td><td>X</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>2048</td></tr> <tr><td>128</td><td>X</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1544</td></tr> <tr><td>256</td><td>X</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>2048</td></tr> <tr><td>256</td><td>X</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1544</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>In <b>Hardware</b> mode, the state of these signals are ignored and the master frequency PLL is controlled by the corresponding <b>Hardware</b> pins.</p> | MCLKE1<br>kHz | MCLKT1<br>kHz | CLKSEL2  | CLKSEL1        | CLKSEL0 | MCLKRATE | CLKOUT/<br>kHz | 2048 | 2048 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2048 | 2048 | 2048 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1544 | 2048 | 1544 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2048 | 1544 | 1544 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1544 | 1544 | 1544 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2048 | 2048 | 1544 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1544 | 8 | X | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2048 | 8 | X | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1544 | 16 | X | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2048 | 16 | X | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1544 | 56 | X | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2048 | 56 | X | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1544 | 64 | X | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2048 | 64 | X | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1544 | 128 | X | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2048 | 128 | X | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1544 | 256 | X | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2048 | 256 | X | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1544 | R/W | 0 |
| MCLKE1<br>kHz                | MCLKT1<br>kHz | CLKSEL2   | CLKSEL1       | CLKSEL0       | MCLKRATE | CLKOUT/<br>kHz |         |          |                |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |
| 2048                         | 2048          | 0   | 0             | 0             | 0        | 2048           |         |          |                |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |
| 2048                         | 2048          | 0   | 0             | 0             | 1        | 1544           |         |          |                |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |
| 2048                         | 1544          | 0   | 0             | 0             | 0        | 2048           |         |          |                |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |
| 1544                         | 1544          | 0   | 0             | 1             | 1        | 1544           |         |          |                |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |
| 1544                         | 1544          | 0   | 0             | 1             | 0        | 2048           |         |          |                |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |
| 2048                         | 1544          | 0   | 0             | 1             | 1        | 1544           |         |          |                |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |
| 8                            | X             | 0   | 1             | 0             | 0        | 2048           |         |          |                |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |
| 8                            | X             | 0   | 1             | 0             | 1        | 1544           |         |          |                |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |
| 16                           | X             | 0   | 1             | 1             | 0        | 2048           |         |          |                |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |
| 16                           | X             | 0   | 1             | 1             | 1        | 1544           |         |          |                |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |
| 56                           | X             | 1   | 0             | 0             | 0        | 2048           |         |          |                |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |
| 56                           | X             | 1   | 0             | 0             | 1        | 1544           |         |          |                |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |
| 64                           | X             | 1   | 0             | 1             | 0        | 2048           |         |          |                |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |
| 64                           | X             | 1   | 0             | 1             | 1        | 1544           |         |          |                |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |
| 128                          | X             | 1   | 1             | 0             | 0        | 2048           |         |          |                |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |
| 128                          | X             | 1   | 1             | 0             | 1        | 1544           |         |          |                |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |
| 256                          | X             | 1   | 1             | 1             | 0        | 2048           |         |          |                |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |
| 256                          | X             | 1   | 1             | 1             | 1        | 1544           |         |          |                |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |
| D5                           | CLKSEL1       | <p><b>Clock Select inputs for Master Clock Synthesizer bit 1:</b><br/>See description of bit D6 for function of this bit.</p>   | R/W           | 0             |          |                |         |          |                |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |
| D4                           | CLKSEL0       | <p><b>Clock Select inputs for Master Clock Synthesizer bit 0:</b><br/>See description of bit D6 for function of this bit.</p>   | R/W           | 0             |          |                |         |          |                |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |
| D3                           | MCLKRATE      | <p><b>Master clock Rate Select:</b> The state of this bit programs the Master Clock Synthesizer to generate the T1/J1 or E1 clock. The Master Clock Synthesizer will generate the E1 clock when MCLKRATE = "0", and the T1/J1 clock when MCLKRATE = "1".</p>  | R/W           | 0             |          |                |         |          |                |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |
| D2                           | RXMUTE        | <p><b>Receive Output Mute:</b> Writing a "1" to this bit, mutes receive outputs at RPOS/RDATA and RNEG/LCV pins to a "0" state for any channel that detects an RLOS condition.<br/><b>NOTE:</b> RCLK is not muted.</p>  | R/W           | 0             |          |                |         |          |                |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |      |     |   |

**TABLE 36: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER #129, BIT DESCRIPTION**

|    |       |   |     |   |
|----|-------|---|-----|---|
| D1 | EXLOS | <b>Extended LOS:</b> Writing a “1” to this bit extends the number of zeros at the receive input of each channel before RLOS is declared to 4096 bits. Writing a “0” reverts to the normal mode (175+75 bits for T1 and 32 bits for E1).         | R/W | 0 |
| D0 | ICT   | <b>In-Circuit-Testing:</b> Writing a “1” to this bit configures all the output pins of the chip in high impedance mode for In-Circuit-Testing. Setting the ICT bit to “1” is equivalent to connecting the <b>Hardware ICT</b> pin 88 to ground. | R/W | 0 |

**TABLE 37: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER #130, BIT DESCRIPTION**

| REGISTER ADDRESS<br>1000010 | NAME     | FUNCTION   | REGISTER TYPE | RESET VALUE |
|-----------------------------|----------|--|---------------|-------------|
| BIT #                       |          |  |               |             |
| D7                          | TXONCNTL | <b>Transmit On Control:</b><br>In <b>Host</b> mode, setting this bit to “1” transfers the control of the Transmit On/Off function to the TXON_n <b>Hardware</b> control pins.<br><i>NOTE: This provides a faster On/Off capability for redundancy application.</i> | R/W           | 0           |
| D6                          | TERCNTL  | Termination Control.<br>In <b>Host</b> mode, setting this bit to “1” transfers the control of the RXTSEL to the RXTSEL <b>Hardware</b> control pin.<br><i>NOTE: This provides a faster On/Off capability for redundancy application.</i>                           | R/W           | 0           |
| D5-D4                       | Reserved |  |               |             |



**TABLE 37: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER #130, BIT DESCRIPTION**

| D3        | MONITOR_3 | <p><b>Protected Monitoring:</b> With protected monitoring enabled, the receiver 7 inputs at RTIP_7 and RRING_7 are internally connected to one of the other seven transmit and receive channels. Receiver 7 recovers the input data and clock and output them to RPOS_7/RNEG_7 and RCLK_7 respectively. In addition, the data to be monitored can be routed to TTIP_7 and TRING_7 by means of activating Remote Loop-Back for channel 7.</p> <p>With MONITOR_[3:0] bits set to "0", the Protected Monitoring feature is disabled and the XRT83SL38 is configured as an octal line transceiver.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Protected Monitoring Channel Select</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Monitor_3</th> <th>Monitor_2</th> <th>Monitor_1</th> <th>Monitor_0</th> <th>Selection</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>No Monitoring</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Receiver 0</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Receiver 1</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Receiver 2</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Receiver 3</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Receiver 4</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Receiver 5</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Receiver 6</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>No Monitoring</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Transmitter 0</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Transmitter 1</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Transmitter 2</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Transmitter 3</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Transmitter 4</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Transmitter 5</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Transmitter 6</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | Monitor_3 | Monitor_2     | Monitor_1 | Monitor_0 | Selection | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | No Monitoring | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Receiver 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Receiver 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | Receiver 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | Receiver 3 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | Receiver 4 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | Receiver 5 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Receiver 6 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | No Monitoring | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Transmitter 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Transmitter 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | Transmitter 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | Transmitter 3 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | Transmitter 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | Transmitter 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Transmitter 6 | R/W | 0 |
|-----------|-----------|---|-----------|---------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---|---|---|---|---------------|---|---|---|---|------------|---|---|---|---|------------|---|---|---|---|------------|---|---|---|---|------------|---|---|---|---|------------|---|---|---|---|------------|---|---|---|---|------------|---|---|---|---|---------------|---|---|---|---|---------------|---|---|---|---|---------------|---|---|---|---|---------------|---|---|---|---|---------------|---|---|---|---|---------------|---|---|---|---|---------------|---|---|---|---|---------------|-----|---|
| Monitor_3 | Monitor_2 | Monitor_1   | Monitor_0 | Selection     |           |           |           |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |     |   |
| 0         | 0         | 0   | 0         | No Monitoring |           |           |           |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |     |   |
| 0         | 0         | 0   | 1         | Receiver 0    |           |           |           |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |     |   |
| 0         | 0         | 1   | 0         | Receiver 1    |           |           |           |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |     |   |
| 0         | 0         | 1   | 1         | Receiver 2    |           |           |           |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |     |   |
| 0         | 1         | 0   | 0         | Receiver 3    |           |           |           |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |     |   |
| 0         | 1         | 0   | 1         | Receiver 4    |           |           |           |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |     |   |
| 0         | 1         | 1   | 0         | Receiver 5    |           |           |           |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |     |   |
| 0         | 1         | 1   | 1         | Receiver 6    |           |           |           |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |     |   |
| 1         | 0         | 0   | 0         | No Monitoring |           |           |           |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |     |   |
| 1         | 0         | 0   | 1         | Transmitter 0 |           |           |           |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |     |   |
| 1         | 0         | 1   | 0         | Transmitter 1 |           |           |           |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |     |   |
| 1         | 0         | 1   | 1         | Transmitter 2 |           |           |           |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |     |   |
| 1         | 1         | 0   | 0         | Transmitter 3 |           |           |           |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |     |   |
| 1         | 1         | 0   | 1         | Transmitter 4 |           |           |           |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |     |   |
| 1         | 1         | 1   | 0         | Transmitter 5 |           |           |           |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |     |   |
| 1         | 1         | 1   | 1         | Transmitter 6 |           |           |           |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |     |   |
| D2        | MONITOR_2 | <p><b>Protected Monitoring:</b><br/>See description for MONITOR_3</p>   | R/W       | 0             |           |           |           |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |     |   |
| D1        | MONITOR_1 | <p><b>Protected Monitoring:</b><br/>See description for MONITOR_3</p>   | R/W       | 0             |           |           |           |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |     |   |
| D0        | MONITOR_0 | <p><b>Protected Monitoring:</b><br/>See description for MONITOR_3</p>   | R/W       | 0             |           |           |           |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |               |     |   |

TABLE 38: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER #131, BIT DESCRIPTION

| REGISTER ADDRESS<br>10000000 | NAME     | FUNCTION  | REGISTER TYPE | RESET VALUE |                |   |   |                 |   |   |                            |   |   |                            |   |   |          |     |   |
|------------------------------|----------|---|---------------|-------------|----------------|---|---|-----------------|---|---|----------------------------|---|---|----------------------------|---|---|----------|-----|---|
| BIT #                        |          |   |               |             |                |   |   |                 |   |   |                            |   |   |                            |   |   |          |     |   |
| D7                           | GAUGE1   | <p><b>Wire Gauge Selector Bit 1:</b><br/>This bit together with bit D6 are used to select wire gauge size as shown in the table below.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>GAUGE1</th> <th>GAUGE0</th> <th>Wire Size</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>22 and 24 Gauge</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>22 Gauge</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>24 Gauge</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>26 Gauge</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>             | GAUGE1        | GAUGE0      | Wire Size      | 0 | 0 | 22 and 24 Gauge | 0 | 1 | 22 Gauge                   | 1 | 0 | 24 Gauge                   | 1 | 1 | 26 Gauge | R/W | 0 |
| GAUGE1                       | GAUGE0   | Wire Size   |               |             |                |   |   |                 |   |   |                            |   |   |                            |   |   |          |     |   |
| 0                            | 0        | 22 and 24 Gauge   |               |             |                |   |   |                 |   |   |                            |   |   |                            |   |   |          |     |   |
| 0                            | 1        | 22 Gauge  |               |             |                |   |   |                 |   |   |                            |   |   |                            |   |   |          |     |   |
| 1                            | 0        | 24 Gauge  |               |             |                |   |   |                 |   |   |                            |   |   |                            |   |   |          |     |   |
| 1                            | 1        | 26 Gauge  |               |             |                |   |   |                 |   |   |                            |   |   |                            |   |   |          |     |   |
| D6                           | GAUGE0   | <p><b>Wire Gauge Selector Bit 0:</b><br/>See bit D7.</p>  | R/W           | 0           |                |   |   |                 |   |   |                            |   |   |                            |   |   |          |     |   |
| D5                           | Reserved |   | R/W           | 0           |                |   |   |                 |   |   |                            |   |   |                            |   |   |          |     |   |
| D4                           | Reserved |   | R/W           | 0           |                |   |   |                 |   |   |                            |   |   |                            |   |   |          |     |   |
| D3                           | SL_1     | <p><b>Slicer Level Control bit 1:</b> This bit and bit D2 control the slicing level for the slicer per the following table.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>SL_1</th> <th>SL_0</th> <th>Slicer Mode</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>Decrease by 5% from Normal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>Increase by 5% from Normal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | SL_1          | SL_0        | Slicer Mode    | 0 | 0 | Normal          | 0 | 1 | Decrease by 5% from Normal | 1 | 0 | Increase by 5% from Normal | 1 | 1 | Normal   | R/W | 0 |
| SL_1                         | SL_0     | Slicer Mode   |               |             |                |   |   |                 |   |   |                            |   |   |                            |   |   |          |     |   |
| 0                            | 0        | Normal  |               |             |                |   |   |                 |   |   |                            |   |   |                            |   |   |          |     |   |
| 0                            | 1        | Decrease by 5% from Normal  |               |             |                |   |   |                 |   |   |                            |   |   |                            |   |   |          |     |   |
| 1                            | 0        | Increase by 5% from Normal  |               |             |                |   |   |                 |   |   |                            |   |   |                            |   |   |          |     |   |
| 1                            | 1        | Normal  |               |             |                |   |   |                 |   |   |                            |   |   |                            |   |   |          |     |   |
| D2                           | SL_0     | <p><b>Slicer Level Control bit 0:</b> See description bit D3.</p>   | R/W           | 0           |                |   |   |                 |   |   |                            |   |   |                            |   |   |          |     |   |
| D1                           | EQG_1    | <p><b>Equalizer Gain Control bit 1:</b> This bit together with bit D0 control the gain of the equalizer as shown in the table below.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>EQG_1</th> <th>EQG_0</th> <th>Equalizer Gain</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>Reduce Gain by 1 dB</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>Reduce Gain by 3 dB</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | EQG_1         | EQG_0       | Equalizer Gain | 0 | 0 | Normal          | 0 | 1 | Reduce Gain by 1 dB        | 1 | 0 | Reduce Gain by 3 dB        | 1 | 1 | Normal   | R/W | 0 |
| EQG_1                        | EQG_0    | Equalizer Gain  |               |             |                |   |   |                 |   |   |                            |   |   |                            |   |   |          |     |   |
| 0                            | 0        | Normal  |               |             |                |   |   |                 |   |   |                            |   |   |                            |   |   |          |     |   |
| 0                            | 1        | Reduce Gain by 1 dB   |               |             |                |   |   |                 |   |   |                            |   |   |                            |   |   |          |     |   |
| 1                            | 0        | Reduce Gain by 3 dB   |               |             |                |   |   |                 |   |   |                            |   |   |                            |   |   |          |     |   |
| 1                            | 1        | Normal  |               |             |                |   |   |                 |   |   |                            |   |   |                            |   |   |          |     |   |
| D0                           | EQG_0    | <p><b>Equalizer Gain Control bit 0:</b> See description of bit D1</p>   | R/W           | 0           |                |   |   |                 |   |   |                            |   |   |                            |   |   |          |     |   |

**TABLE 39: MICROPROCESSOR REGISTER #192, BIT DESCRIPTION**

| REGISTER ADDRESS<br>11000000 | NAME     | FUNCTION   | REGISTER<br>TYPE | RESET<br>VALUE |
|------------------------------|----------|--|------------------|----------------|
| BIT #                        |          |  |                  |                |
| D[7:1]                       | Reserved | These register bits are not used.  | R/W              | 0              |
| D0                           | E1Arben  | <p><b>E1 Arbitrary Pulse Enable</b></p> <p>This bit is used to enable the Arbitrary Pulse Generators for shaping the transmit pulse shape when E1 mode is selected. If this bit is set to "1", all 8 channels will be configured for the Arbitrary Mode. However, each channel is individually controlled by programming the channel registers 0xn8 through 0xnF, where n is the number of the channel.</p> <p>"0" = Disabled (Normal E1 Pulse Shape ITU G.703)<br/> "1" = Arbitrary Pulse Enabled</p> | R/W              | 0              |

**ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS**

**TABLE 40: ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS**

|                            |                  |
|----------------------------|------------------|
| Storage Temperature.....   | -65°C to + 150°C |
| Operating Temperature..... | -40°C to + 85°C  |
| Supply Voltage.....        | -0.5V to + 3.8V  |
| V <sub>IN</sub> .....      | -0.5V to + 5.5V  |

**TABLE 41: DC DIGITAL INPUT AND OUTPUT ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS**

| VDD=3.3V±5%, T <sub>A</sub> =25°C, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED                  |                 |      |      |      |       |
|--|-----------------|------|------|------|-------|
| PARAMETER  | SYMBOL          | MIN. | TYP. | MAX. | UNITS |
| Power Supply Voltage   | VDD             | 3.13 | 3.3  | 3.46 | V     |
| Input High Voltage   | V <sub>IH</sub> | 2.0  | -    | 5.0  | V     |
| Input Low Voltage  | V <sub>IL</sub> | -0.5 | -    | 0.8  | V     |
| Output High Voltage @ IOH = 2.0mA  | V <sub>OH</sub> | 2.4  | -    | -    | V     |
| Output Low Voltage @IOL = 2mA.   | V <sub>OL</sub> | -    | -    | 0.4  | V     |
| Input Leakage Current (except Input pins with Pull-up or Pull- down resistor). | I <sub>L</sub>  | -    | -    | ±10  | µA    |
| Input Capacitance  | C <sub>I</sub>  | -    | 5.0  | -    | pF    |
| Output Load Capacitance  | C <sub>L</sub>  | -    | -    | 25   | pF    |

**TABLE 42: XRT83SL38 POWER CONSUMPTION**

(V<sub>dd</sub>=3.3V±5%, T<sub>A</sub>=25°C unless otherwise specified)

| MODE | SUPPLY VOLTAGE | IMPEDANCE | TERMINATION RESISTOR | TRANSFORMER RATIO |             | TYP. | MAX. | UNIT | TEST CONDITIONS      |
|------|----------------|-----------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------|------|------|------|----------------------|
|      |                |           |                      | RECEIVER          | TRANSMITTER |      |      |      |                      |
| E1   | 3.3V           | 75Ω       | Internal             | 1:1               | 1:2         | 1.96 | 2.16 | W    | 100% "1's"           |
| E1   | 3.3V           | 120Ω      | Internal             | 1:1               | 1:2         | 1.85 | 2.04 | W    | 100% "1's"           |
| T1   | 3.3V           | 100Ω      | Internal             | 1:1               | 1:2         | 1.95 | 2.15 | W    | 100% "1's"           |
| ---  | 3.3V           | ---       | External             | ---               | ---         | 429  | 472  | mW   | All transmitters off |

**TABLE 43: E1 RECEIVER ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS**

| (VDD=3.3V±5%, T <sub>A</sub> = -40° TO 85°C, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED)  |           |           |       |                                      |                            |
|---|-----------|-----------|-------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| PARAMETER   | MIN.      | TYP.      | MAX.  | UNIT                                 | TEST CONDITIONS            |
| <b>Receiver loss of signal:</b>   |           |           |       |                                      | Cable attenuation @1024KHz |
| Number of consecutive zeros before RLOS is set                            | 10        | 175       | 255   |                                      |                            |
| Input signal level at RLOS  | 15        | 20        |       | dB                                   | ITU-G.775, ETSI 300 233    |
| RLOS De-asserted  | 12.5      |           |       | dB                                   |                            |
| <b>Input Impedance</b>  |           | 13        |       | kΩ                                   |                            |
| Input Jitter Tolerance: 1 Hz<br>10kHz-100kHz                              | 37<br>0.2 |           |       | U <sub>lpp</sub><br>U <sub>lpp</sub> | ITU G.823                  |
| Recovered Clock Jitter Transfer<br>Corner Frequency                       | -         | 36        |       | kHz                                  | ITU G.736                  |
| Peaking Amplitude   |           |           | - 0.5 | dB                                   |                            |
| Jitter Attenuator Corner Fre-<br>quency (-3dB curve) (JABW=0)<br>(JABW=1) | -         | 10<br>1.5 | -     | Hz<br>Hz                             | ITU G.736                  |
| <b>Return Loss:</b>   |           |           |       |                                      | ITU-G.703                  |
| 51kHz - 102kHz  | 14        | -         | -     | dB                                   |                            |
| 102kHz - 2048kHz  | 20        |           |       | dB                                   |                            |
| 2048kHz - 3072kHz   | 16        |           |       | dB                                   |                            |

TABLE 44: T1 RECEIVER ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

| VDD=3.3V±5%, T <sub>A</sub> =-40° TO 85°C, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED |      |      |      |        |                           |
|---|------|------|------|--------|---------------------------|
| PARAMETER   | MIN. | TYP. | MAX. | UNIT   | TEST CONDITIONS           |
| <b>Receiver loss of signal:</b>                                       |      |      |      |        |                           |
| Number of consecutive zeros before RLOS is set                        | 100  | 175  | 250  |        |                           |
| Input signal level at RLOS  | 15   | 20   | -    | dB     | Cable attenuation @772KHz |
| RLOS Clear  | 12.5 | -    | -    | % ones | ITU-G.775, ETSI 300 233   |
| <b>Input Impedance</b>  |      | 13   | -    | kΩ     |                           |
| <b>Jitter Tolerance:</b>  |      |      |      |        |                           |
| 1Hz   | 138  | -    | -    | UIpp   | AT&T Pub 62411            |
| 10kHz - 100kHz  | 0.4  | -    | -    |        |                           |
| <b>Recovered Clock Jitter</b>   |      |      |      |        |                           |
| Transfer Corner Frequency   | -    | 9.8  | -    | KHz    | TR-TSY-000499             |
| Peaking Amplitude   | -    |      | 0.1  | dB     |                           |
| <b>Jitter Attenuator Corner Frequency</b><br>(-3dB curve)             | -    | 6    |      | -Hz    | AT&T Pub 62411            |
| <b>Return Loss:</b>   |      |      |      |        |                           |
| 51kHz - 102kHz  | -    | 20   | -    | dB     |                           |
| 102kHz - 2048kHz  | -    | 25   | -    | dB     |                           |
| 2048kHz - 3072kHz   | -    | 25   | -    | dB     |                           |

TABLE 45: E1 TRANSMIT RETURN LOSS REQUIREMENT

| FREQUENCY    | RETURN LOSS  |            |
|--------------|--------------|------------|
|              | G.703/CH-PTT | ETS 300166 |
| 51-102kHz    | 8dB          | 6dB        |
| 102-2048kHz  | 14dB         | 8dB        |
| 2048-3072kHz | 10dB         | 8dB        |

TABLE 46: E1 TRANSMITTER ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

| VDD=3.3V±5%, T <sub>A</sub> =-40° TO 85°C, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED |       |      |       |      |  |
|---|-------|------|-------|------|--|
| PARAMETER   | MIN.  | TYP. | MAX.  | UNIT | TEST CONDITIONS                                      |
| <b>AMI Output Pulse Amplitude:</b>                                    |       |      |       |      |  |
| 75Ω Application   | 2.185 | 2.37 | 2.555 | V    | Transformer with 1:2 ratio and Internal termination. |
| 120Ω Application  | 2.76  | 3.00 | 3.24  | V    |  |
| <b>Output Pulse Width</b>   | 224   | 244  | 264   | ns   |  |

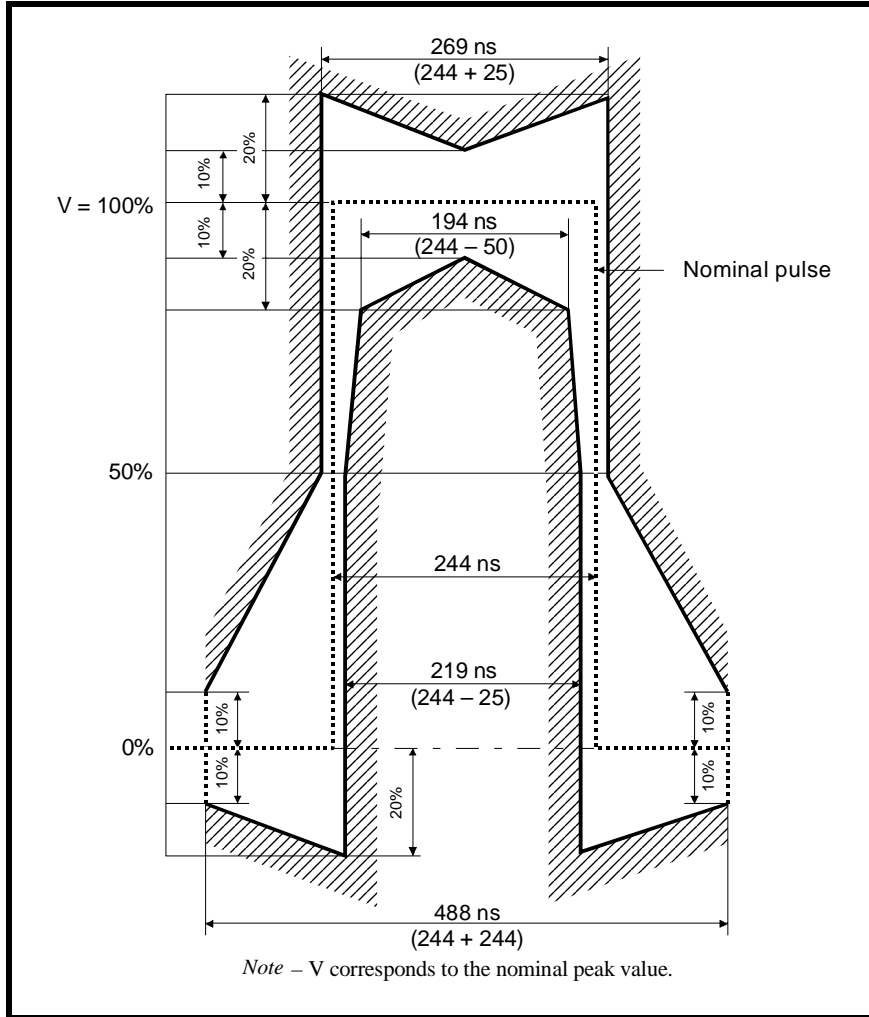
**TABLE 46: E1 TRANSMITTER ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS**

| VDD=3.3V±5%, T <sub>A</sub> =-40° TO 85°C, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED |      |       |      |                  |  |
|---|------|-------|------|------------------|--|
| PARAMETER   | MIN. | TYP.  | MAX. | UNIT             | TEST CONDITIONS  |
| Output Pulse Width Ratio  | 0.95 | -     | 1.05 | -                | ITU-G.703  |
| Output Pulse Amplitude Ratio  | 0.95 | -     | 1.05 | -                | ITU-G.703  |
| Jitter Added by the Transmitter Output                                | -    | 0.025 | 0.05 | U <sub>Ipp</sub> | Broad Band with jitter free TCLK applied to the input. |
| Output Return Loss:   |      |       |      |                  |  |
| 51kHz -102kHz   | 8    | -     | -    | dB               | ETSI 300 166, CHPTT                                    |
| 102kHz-2048kHz  | 14   | -     | -    | dB               |  |
| 2048kHz-3072kHz   | 10   | -     | -    | dB               |  |

**TABLE 47: T1 TRANSMITTER ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS**

| VDD=3.3V±5%, T <sub>A</sub> =-40° TO 85°C, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED |      |       |      |                  |  |
|---|------|-------|------|------------------|--|
| PARAMETER   | MIN. | TYP.  | MAX. | UNIT             | TEST CONDITIONS  |
| AMI Output Pulse Amplitude:   | 2.5  | 3.0   | 3.50 | V                | Transformer with 1:2 ratio and Internal termination.   |
| Output Pulse Width  | 338  | 350   | 362  | ns               | ANSI T1.102  |
| Output Pulse Width Imbalance  | -    | -     | 20   | -                | ANSI T1.102  |
| Output Pulse Amplitude Imbalance                                      | -    | -     | ±200 | mV               | ANSI T1.102  |
| Jitter Added by the Transmitter Output                                | -    | 0.025 | 0.05 | U <sub>Ipp</sub> | Broad Band with jitter free TCLK applied to the input. |
| Output Return Loss:   |      |       |      |                  |  |
| 51kHz -102kHz   | -    | 15    | -    | dB               |  |
| 102kHz-2048kHz  | -    | 15    | -    | dB               |  |
| 2048kHz-3072kHz   | -    | 15    | -    | dB               |  |

**FIGURE 23. ITU G.703 PULSE TEMPLATE**

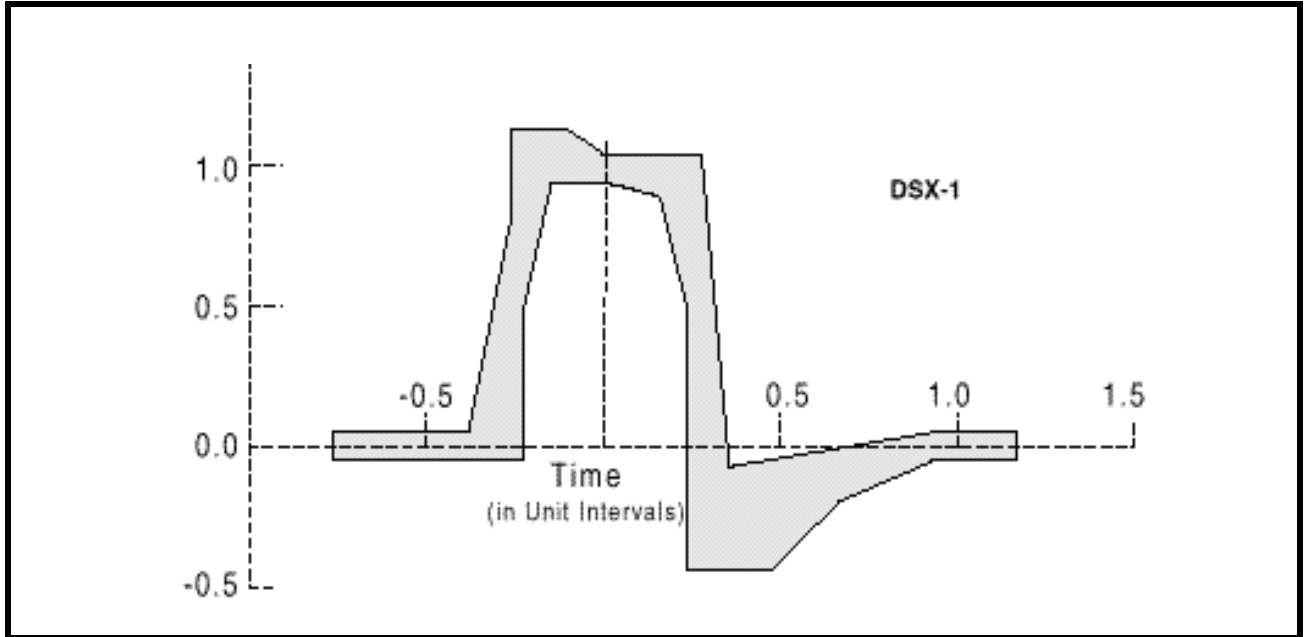


**TABLE 48: TRANSMIT PULSE MASK SPECIFICATION**

| Test Load Impedance                             | 75Ω Resistive (Coax) | 120Ω Resistive (twisted Pair) |
|---|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| Nominal Peak Voltage of a Mark                  | 2.37V                | 3.0V                          |
| Peak voltage of a Space (no Mark)               | 0 ± 0.237V           | 0 ± 0.3V                      |
| Nominal Pulse width                             | 244ns                | 244ns                         |
| Ratio of Positive and Negative Pulses Imbalance | 0.95 to 1.05         | 0.95 to 1.05                  |



**FIGURE 24. DSX-1 PULSE TEMPLATE (NORMALIZED AMPLITUDE)**



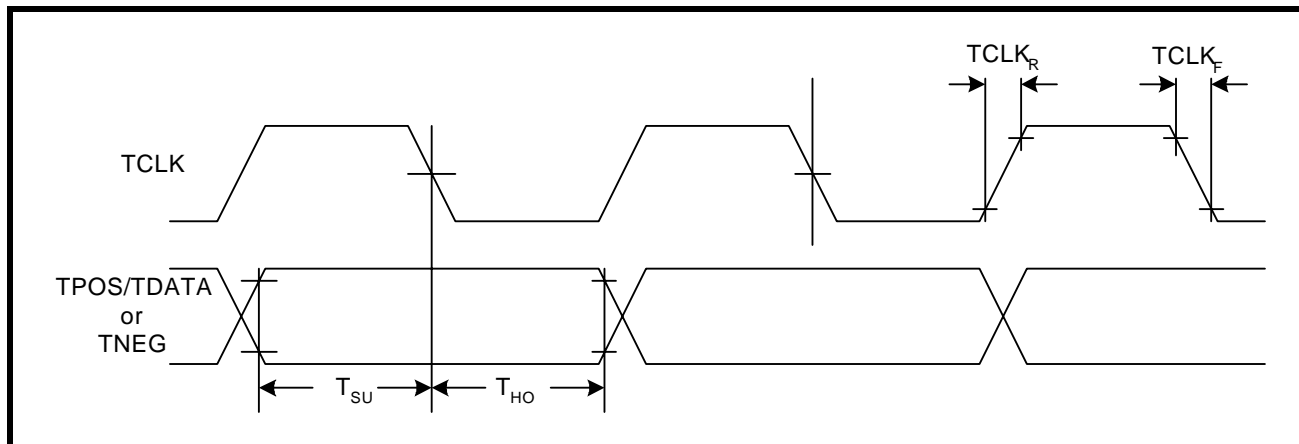
**TABLE 49: DSX1 INTERFACE ISOLATED PULSE MASK AND CORNER POINTS**

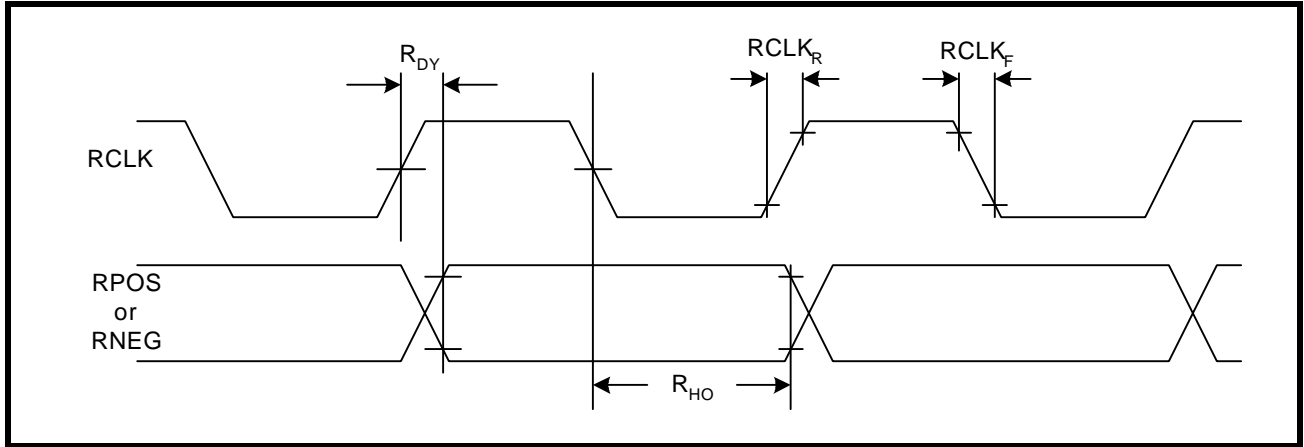
| MINIMUM CURVE |                      | MAXIMUM CURVE |                      |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| TIME (UI)     | NORMALIZED AMPLITUDE | TIME (UI)     | NORMALIZED AMPLITUDE |
| -0.77         | -0.05V               | -0.77         | .05V                 |
| -0.23         | -0.05V               | -0.39         | .05V                 |
| -0.23         | 0.5V                 | -0.27         | .8V                  |
| -0.15         | 0.95V                | -0.27         | 1.15V                |
| 0.0           | 0.95V                | -0.12         | 1.15V                |
| 0.15          | 0.9V                 | 0.0           | 1.05V                |
| 0.23          | 0.5V                 | 0.27          | 1.05V                |
| 0.23          | -0.45V               | 0.35          | -0.07V               |
| 0.46          | -0.45V               | 0.93          | 0.05V                |
| 0.66          | -0.2V                | 1.16          | 0.05V                |
| 0.93          | -0.05V               |               |                      |
| 1.16          | -0.05V               |               |                      |

**TABLE 50: AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS**

| VDD=3.3V±5%, TA=25°C, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED |                   |      |       |      |       |
|--|-------------------|------|-------|------|-------|
| PARAMETER  | SYMBOL            | MIN. | TYP.  | MAX. | UNITS |
| E1 MCLK Clock Frequency                          |                   | -    | 2.048 |      | MHz   |
| T1 MCLK Clock Frequency                          |                   | -    | 1.544 |      | MHz   |
| MCLK Clock Duty Cycle                            |                   | 40   | -     | 60   | %     |
| MCLK Clock Tolerance                             |                   | -    | ±50   | -    | ppm   |
| TCLK Duty Cycle                                  | T <sub>CDU</sub>  | 30   | 50    | 70   | %     |
| Transmit Data Setup Time                         | T <sub>SU</sub>   | 50   | -     | -    | ns    |
| Transmit Data Hold Time                          | T <sub>HO</sub>   | 30   | -     | -    | ns    |
| TCLK Rise Time(10%/90%)                          | TCLK <sub>R</sub> | -    | -     | 40   | ns    |
| TCLK Fall Time(90%/10%)                          | TCLK <sub>F</sub> | -    | -     | 40   | ns    |
| RCLK Duty Cycle                                  | R <sub>CDU</sub>  | 45   | 50    | 55   | %     |
| Receive Data Setup Time                          | R <sub>SU</sub>   | 150  | -     | -    | ns    |
| Receive Data Hold Time                           | R <sub>HO</sub>   | 150  | -     | -    | ns    |
| RCLK to Data Delay                               | R <sub>DY</sub>   | -    | -     | 40   | ns    |
| RCLK Rise Time(10% to 90%) with 25pF Loading.    | RCLK <sub>R</sub> | -    | -     | 40   | ns    |
| RCLK Fall Time(90% to 10%) with 25pF Loading.    | RCLK <sub>F</sub> |      |       | 40   | ns    |

**FIGURE 25. TRANSMIT CLOCK AND INPUT DATA TIMING**



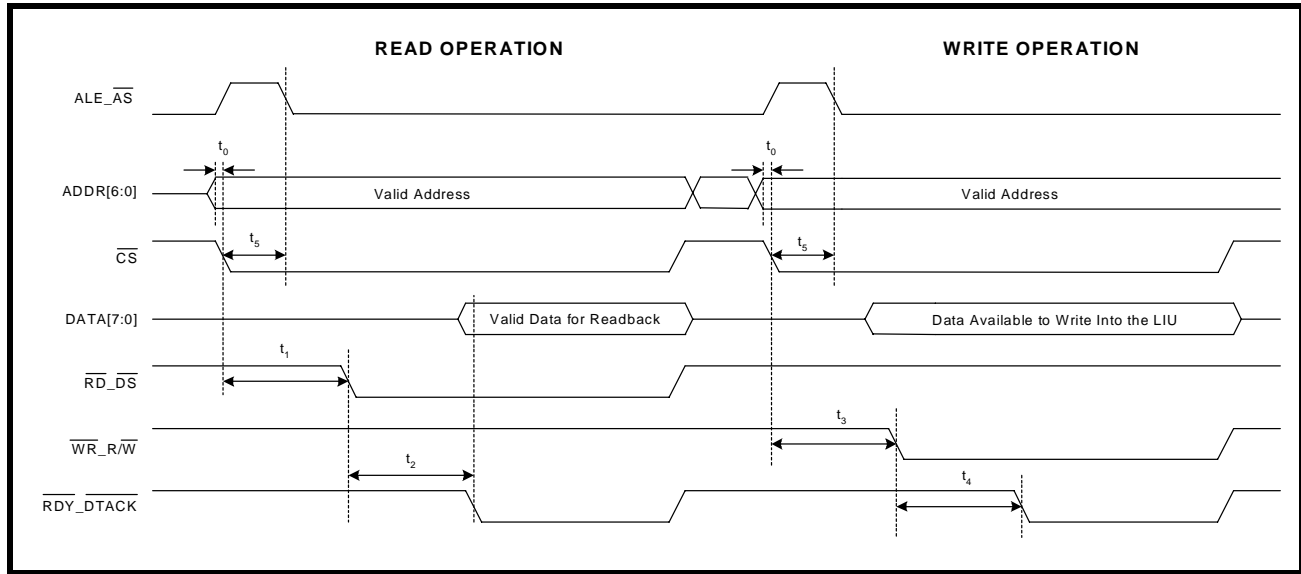
**FIGURE 26. RECEIVE CLOCK AND OUTPUT DATA TIMING**

**MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACE I/O TIMING**

**INTEL INTERFACE TIMING - ASYNCHRONOUS**

The signals used for the Intel microprocessor interface are: Address Latch Enable (ALE), Read Enable ( $\overline{RD}$ ), Write Enable ( $\overline{WR}$ ), Chip Select ( $\overline{CS}$ ), Address and Data bits. The microprocessor interface uses minimum external glue logic and is compatible with the timings of the 8051 or 80C188 with an 8-16 MHz clock frequency, and with the timings of x86 or i960 family or microprocessors. The interface timing shown in **Figure 27** and **Figure 29** is described in **Table 51**.

**FIGURE 27. INTEL ASYNCHRONOUS PROGRAMMED I/O INTERFACE TIMING**



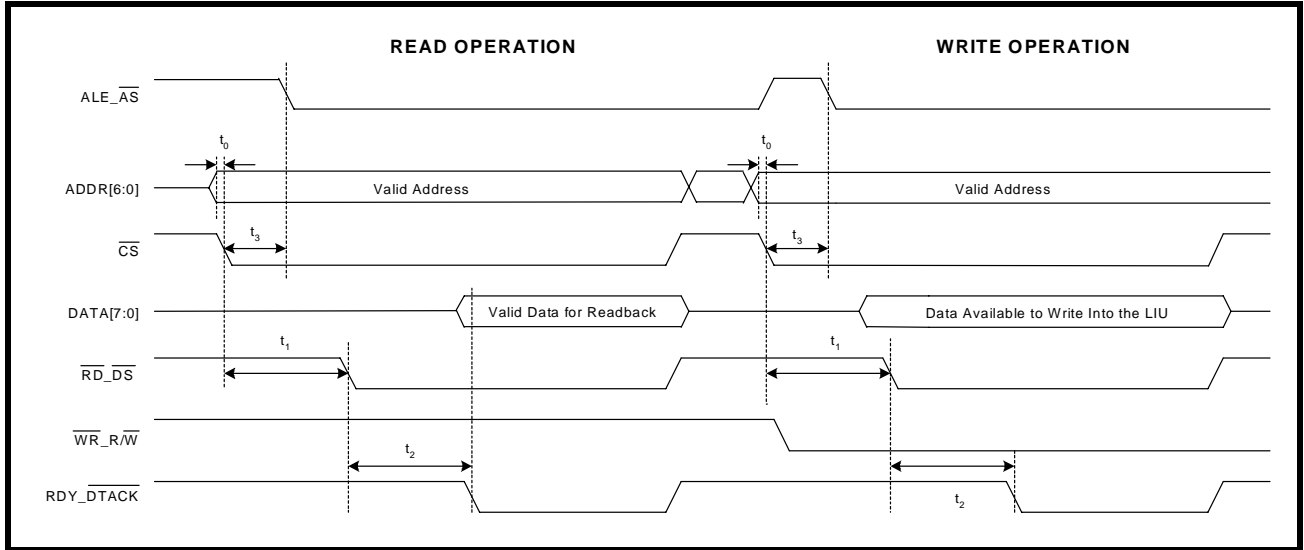
**TABLE 51: ASYNCHRONOUS MODE 1 - INTEL 8051 AND 80188 INTERFACE TIMING**

| SYMBOL  | PARAMETER  | MIN | MAX | UNITS   |
|---|--|-----|-----|---------|
| $t_0$   | Valid Address to $\overline{CS}$ Falling Edge                | 0   | -   | ns      |
| $t_1$   | $\overline{CS}$ Falling Edge to $\overline{RD}$ Assert       | 20  | -   | ns      |
| $t_2$   | $\overline{RD}$ Assert to $\overline{RDY}$ Assert            | -   | 135 | ns      |
| NA  | $\overline{RD}$ Pulse Width ( $t_2$ )                        | 135 | -   | ns      |
| $t_3$   | $\overline{CS}$ Falling Edge to $\overline{WR}$ Assert       | 20  | -   | ns      |
| $t_4$   | $\overline{WR}$ Assert to $\overline{RDY}$ Assert            | -   | 135 | ns      |
| NA  | $\overline{WR}$ Pulse Width ( $t_2$ )                        | 135 | -   | ns      |
| $t_5$   | $\overline{CS}$ Falling Edge to $\overline{AS}$ Falling Edge | 0   | -   | ns      |
| <b>Reset pulse width - both Motorola and Intel Operations (see Figure 29)</b> |  |     |     |         |
| $t_9$   | Reset pulse width  | 10  |     | $\mu$ s |

**MOTOROLA ASYNCHRONOUS INTERFACE TIMING**

The signals used in the Motorola microprocessor interface mode are: Address Strobe (AS), Data Strobe ( $\overline{DS}$ ), Read/Write Enable ( $\overline{R/W}$ ), Chip Select ( $\overline{CS}$ ), Address and Data bits. The interface is compatible with the timing of a Motorola 68000 microprocessor family with up to 16.67 MHz clock frequency. The interface timing is shown in **Figure 28** and **Figure 29**. The I/O specifications are shown in **Table 52**.

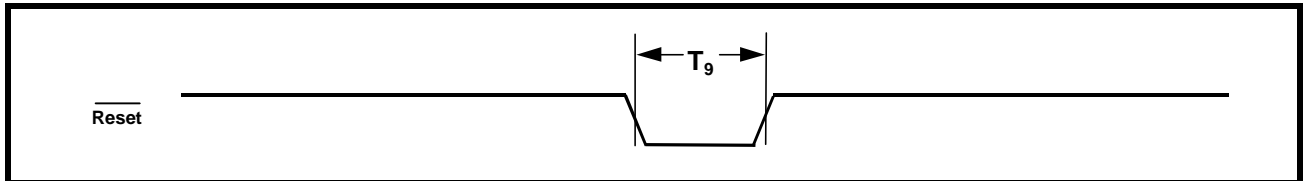
**FIGURE 28. MOTOROLA 68K ASYNCHRONOUS PROGRAMMED I/O INTERFACE TIMING**



**TABLE 52: ASYNCHRONOUS - MOTOROLA 68K - INTERFACE TIMING SPECIFICATION**

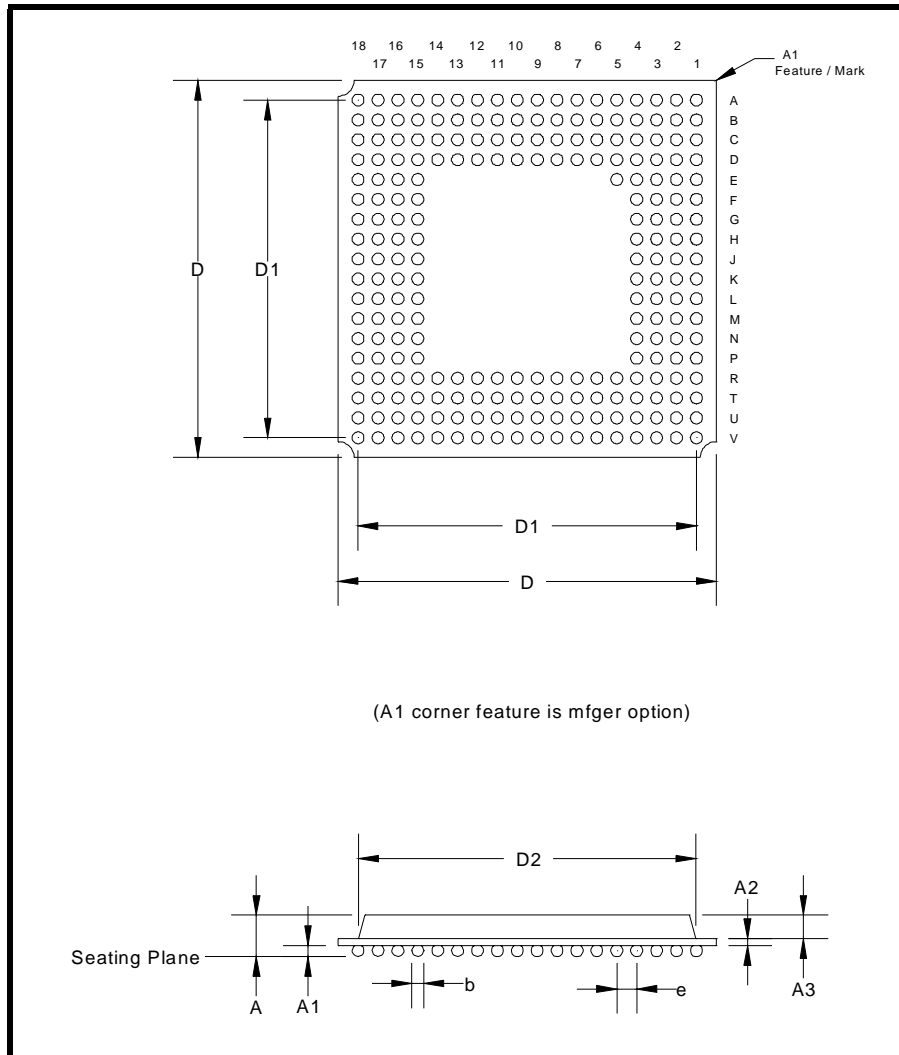
| SYMBOL  | PARAMETER  | MIN | MAX | UNITS   |
|---|--|-----|-----|---------|
| $t_0$   | Valid Address to $\overline{CS}$ Falling Edge                | 0   | -   | ns      |
| $t_1$   | $\overline{CS}$ Falling Edge to $\overline{DS}$ Assert       | 20  | -   | ns      |
| $t_2$   | $\overline{DS}$ Assert to $\overline{DTACK}$ Assert          | -   | 135 | ns      |
| NA  | $\overline{DS}$ Pulse Width ( $t_2$ )                        | 135 | -   | ns      |
| $t_3$   | $\overline{CS}$ Falling Edge to $\overline{AS}$ Falling Edge | 0   | -   | ns      |
| <b>Reset pulse width - both Motorola and Intel Operations (see Figure 29)</b> |  |     |     |         |
| $t_9$   | $\overline{Reset}$ pulse width                               | 10  |     | $\mu$ s |

**FIGURE 29. MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACE TIMING -  $\overline{RESET}$  PULSE WIDTH**



**PACKAGE DIMENSIONS**

**225 BALL PLASTIC BALL GRID ARRAY (BOTTOM VIEW)**  
**(19.0 X 19.0 X 1.0mm)**



Note: The control dimension is in millimeter.

| SYMBOL | INCHES    |       | MILLIMETERS |       |
|--------|-----------|-------|-------------|-------|
|        | MIN       | MAX   | MIN         | MAX   |
| A      | 0.049     | 0.096 | 1.24        | 2.45  |
| A1     | 0.016     | 0.024 | 0.40        | 0.60  |
| A2     | 0.013     | 0.024 | 0.32        | 0.60  |
| A3     | 0.020     | 0.048 | 0.52        | 1.22  |
| D      | 0.740     | 0.756 | 18.80       | 19.20 |
| D1     | 0.669 BSC |       | 17.00 BSC   |       |
| D2     | 0.665     | 0.669 | 16.90       | 17.00 |
| b      | 0.020     | 0.028 | 0.50        | 0.70  |
| e      | 0.039 BSC |       | 1.00 BSC    |       |



Experience *Our* Connectivity.

**XRT83SL38**

**REV. 1.0.2 OCTAL T1/E1/J1 SH TRANSCEIVER WITH CLOCK RECOVERY AND JITTER ATTENUATOR**

**ORDERING INFORMATION**

| PART NUMBER | PACKAGE      | OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE |
|-------------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| XRT83SL38IB | 225 Ball BGA | -40°C to +85°C              |

**REVISIONS**

| REV #  | DESCRIPTION  |
|--------|--|
| P1.0.0 | Initial data sheet   |
| P101   | Edits  |
| P102   | Reformatted columns.   |
| P1.0.3 | corrected microprocessor timing information and edited Redundancy section.   |
| P1.0.4 | Made edits to RLOS section. Table 4, EQC4 and EQC3 changed. RX transformer changed from 2:1 to 1:1. Removed references to 1:2.42 transformer ratio.  |
| P1.0.5 | Definition of TXON_n pin changed. Added detailed explanation of LOS operation. Added description of arbitrary pulse. Added description of the operation of the TRATIO bit. Added description of Gap Clock Support. |
| P1.0.6 | Changed issue date to November 2002. Corrected BGA pinout.   |
| P1.0.7 | Swapped the function of $\mu$ PTS1 and $\mu$ PTS2. Replaced $\mu$ Processor timing diagrams and timing information, (Figures 27 and 28 -- Tables 50 and 51).   |
| P1.0.8 | Removed EXT_VCM_[0-7] and made them No Connect pins. MCLKT1 changed to pin K1, TGND_0 changed to pin D3 and D3 made NC. SR_DR moved to pin K4.   |
| P1.0.9 | Added RXON_n to bit 5 Control register 0.  |
| P1.1.0 | Added new E1 arbitrary pulse feature. Added description to the global registers.   |
| 1.0.0  | Final release.   |
| 1.0.1  | Added (Exar recommends initiating a HW reset upon power up.) to the Hardware rest pin description. In figure 30 and in tables 51 and 52 changed t9 to 10 ( $\mu$ s). Changed format to add new logo.               |
| 1.0.2  | Remove XRT83SL38IV product info.   |

**NOTICE**

EXAR Corporation reserves the right to make changes to the products contained in this publication in order to improve design, performance or reliability. EXAR Corporation assumes no responsibility for the use of any circuits described herein, conveys no license under any patent or other right, and makes no representation that the circuits are free of patent infringement. Charts and schedules contained here in are only for illustration purposes and may vary depending upon a user's specific application. While the information in this publication has been carefully checked; no responsibility, however, is assumed for inaccuracies.

EXAR Corporation does not recommend the use of any of its products in life support applications where the failure or malfunction of the product can reasonably be expected to cause failure of the life support system or to significantly affect its safety or effectiveness. Products are not authorized for use in such applications unless EXAR Corporation receives, in writing, assurances to its satisfaction that: (a) the risk of injury or damage has been minimized; (b) the user assumes all such risks; (c) potential liability of EXAR Corporation is adequately protected under the circumstances.

Copyright 2007 EXAR Corporation

Datasheet June 2007.

Reproduction, in part or whole, without the prior written consent of EXAR Corporation is prohibited.





Компания «ЭлектроПласт» предлагает заключение долгосрочных отношений при поставках импортных электронных компонентов на взаимовыгодных условиях!

Наши преимущества:

- Оперативные поставки широкого спектра электронных компонентов отечественного и импортного производства напрямую от производителей и с крупнейших мировых складов;
- Поставка более 17-ти миллионов наименований электронных компонентов;
- Поставка сложных, дефицитных, либо снятых с производства позиций;
- Оперативные сроки поставки под заказ (от 5 рабочих дней);
- Экспресс доставка в любую точку России;
- Техническая поддержка проекта, помощь в подборе аналогов, поставка прототипов;
- Система менеджмента качества сертифицирована по Международному стандарту ISO 9001;
- Лицензия ФСБ на осуществление работ с использованием сведений, составляющих государственную тайну;
- Поставка специализированных компонентов (Xilinx, Altera, Analog Devices, Intersil, Interpoint, Microsemi, Aeroflex, Peregrine, Syfer, Eurofarad, Texas Instrument, Miteq, Cobham, E2V, MA-COM, Hittite, Mini-Circuits, General Dynamics и др.);

Помимо этого, одним из направлений компании «ЭлектроПласт» является направление «Источники питания». Мы предлагаем Вам помощь Конструкторского отдела:

- Подбор оптимального решения, техническое обоснование при выборе компонента;
- Подбор аналогов;
- Консультации по применению компонента;
- Поставка образцов и прототипов;
- Техническая поддержка проекта;
- Защита от снятия компонента с производства.



#### Как с нами связаться

**Телефон:** 8 (812) 309 58 32 (многоканальный)

**Факс:** 8 (812) 320-02-42

**Электронная почта:** [org@eplast1.ru](mailto:org@eplast1.ru)

**Адрес:** 198099, г. Санкт-Петербург, ул. Калинина, дом 2, корпус 4, литера А.